A4689

COMPILING OF THE 2023/2024 MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEBRUARY 2024 (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

The purpose of the report is to submit an Adjustment Budget for 2023/2024 to Council for consideration.

Background

As some votes on the 2023/2024 budget need to be adjusted because of operating requirements, **an Adjustment Budget** has been compiled and is submitted to Council for consideration.

An adjustment of R1 708 000 was incorporated in the adjustment budget due to decrease in the allocation of Municipal Infrastructure allocation as per gazette for Wastewater Treatment Works – Robertson project.

An adjustment of R188 000 was also incorporated in the adjustment budget due to decrease in the allocation of Expanded Public Works grant as per gazette.

Incorporated in the adjustment budget is R25 730 000, allocation for the municipal Disaster Response Grant.

The Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) report is compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations.

Legal Framework

Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

Municipal adjustments budgets

28. (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
(2) An adjustments budget —
- (a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the budget year.
- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available, over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.
- (C) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality.
- (d) May authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote.
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the financial year preceding the budget year, where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time when the annual budget for the budget year was approved by the council.
- (f) May correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (*g*) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

REVENUE PER DIRECTORATE

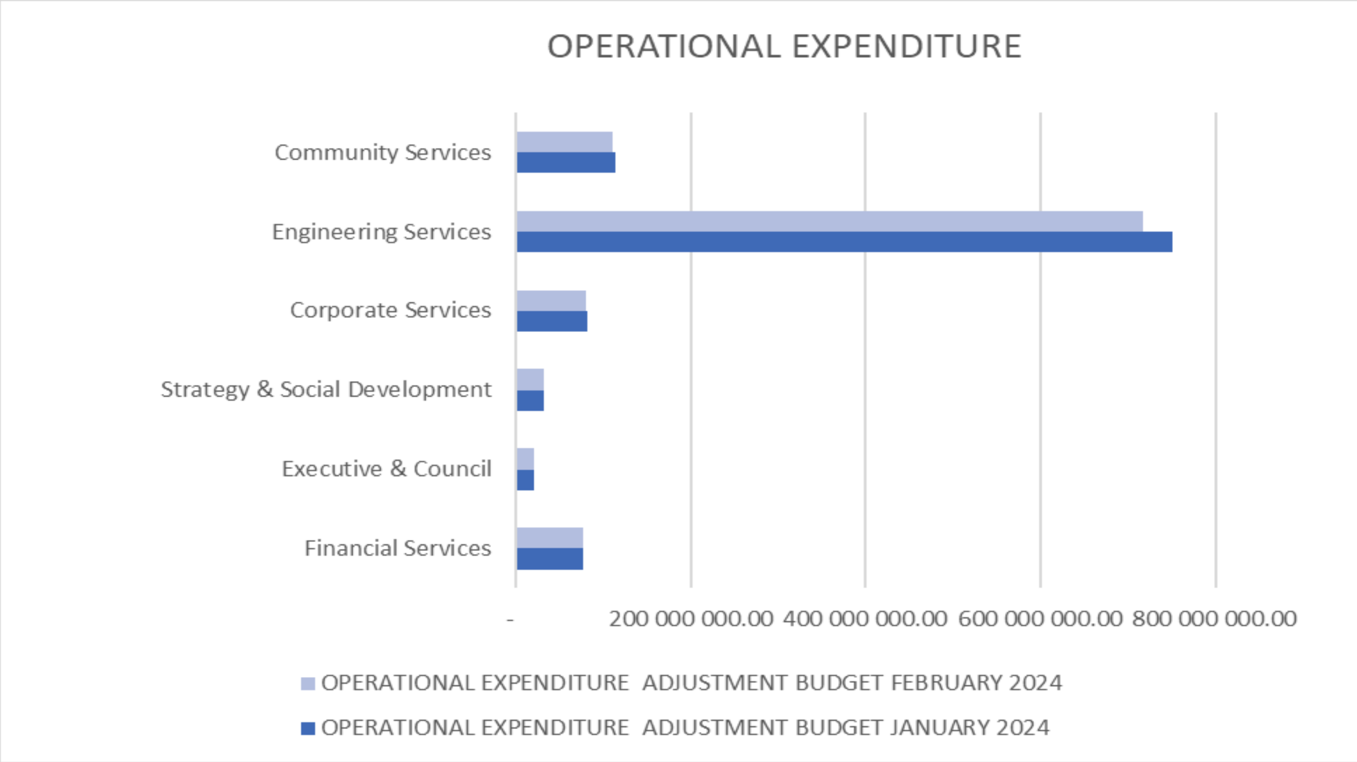
OPERATIONAL REVENUE			
Revenue per Directorate/Vote	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET JANUARY 2024	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEBRUARY 2024
Financial Services	- 170 565 448.00	- 20 301 962.00	- 190 867 410.00
Executive & Council	- 11 599 283.00	2 377.00	- 11 596 906.00
Strategy & Social Development	- 3 464 318.00	- 28 726.00	- 3 493 044.00
Corporate Services	- 14 991 768.00	2 994 548.00	- 11 997 220.00
Engineering Services	- 863 105 034.00	27 976 609.00	- 835 128 425.00
COMMUNITY SERVICES	- 50 484 502.00	246 035.00	- 50 238 467.00
Totals	- 1 114 210 353.00	10 888 881.00	- 1 103 321 472.00

ADJUSTMENTS

Revenue per Directorate	VARIANCES
FINANCIAL SERVICES	INTEREST FROM SHORT-TERM INVESTMENT PROPERTY RATES
CORPORATE SERVICES	DECREASE ON TRAFICC FINES
ENGINEERING SERVICES	DECREASE ON ELECTRICITY SERVICE CHARGES

EXPENDITURE PER DIRCTORATE

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE			
Expenditure per Directorate/Vote	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET JANUARY 2024	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEBRUARY 2024
Financial Services	76 646 865.00	1 092 659.00	77 739 524.00
Executive & Council	20 714 211.00	110 717.00	20 824 928.00
Strategy & Social Development	31 666 874.00	568 560.00	32 235 434.00
Corporate Services	81 562 807.00	- 1 792 145.00	79 770 662.00
Engineering Services	750 652 142.00	- 33 591 217.00	717 060 925.00
Community Services	113 942 957.00	- 2 671 961.00	111 270 996.00
Totals	1 075 185 856.00	- 36 283 387.00	1 038 902 469.00

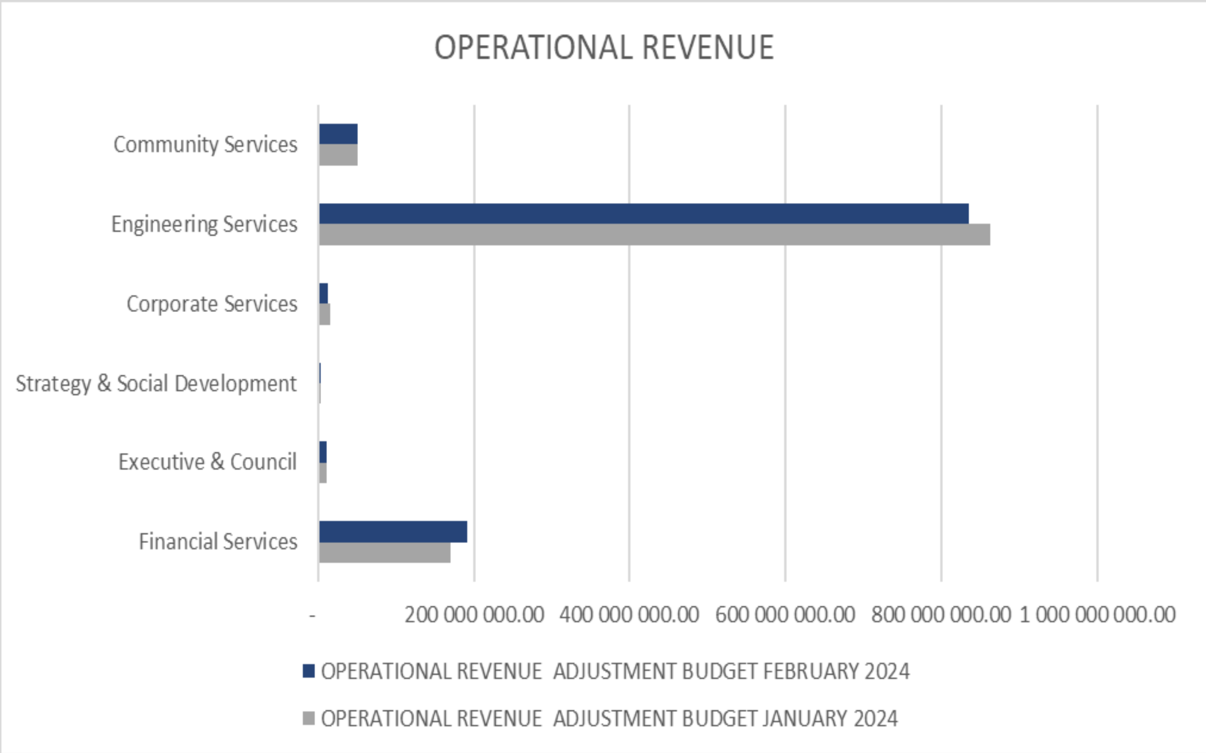


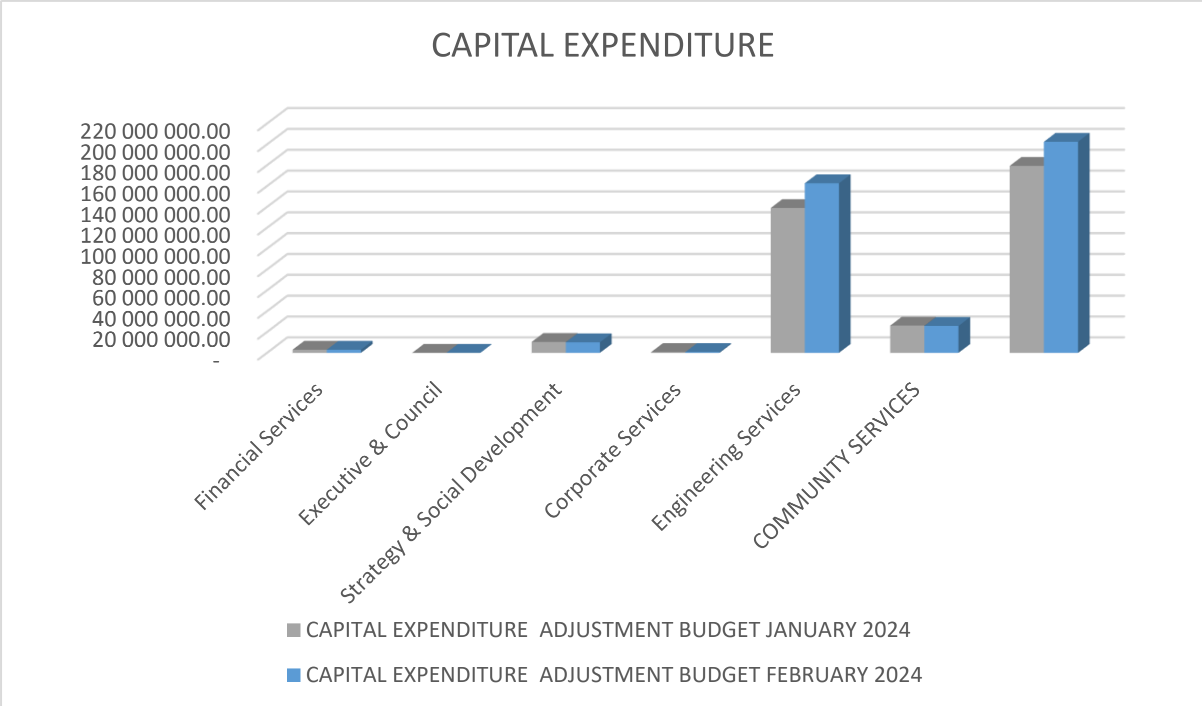
CAPITAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			
Capital Expenditure per Directorate/Vote	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET JANUARY 2024	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEBRUARY 2024
Financial Services	3 015 828.00	-	3 015 828.00
Executive & Council	-	-	-
Strategy & Social Development	10 458 516.00	- 330 038.00	10 128 478.00
Corporate Services	770 000.00	-	770 000.00
Engineering Services	138 971 651.00	23 762 277.00	162 733 928.00
COMMUNITY SERVICES	26 151 471.00	- 309 053.00	25 842 418.00
Totals	179 367 466.00	23 123 186.00	202 490 652.00

ADJUSTMENTS

Expenditure per Directorate	VARIANCES
ENGINEERING SERVICES	CAPITAL PROJECTS IN RESPONSE TO FLOOD DAMAGES





<u>Aanbeveling / Recommendation</u>

That in respect of:

The Adjustment Budget 2023/2024: February 2024

1. The Council approves the Adjustments budget for 2023/2024 as set out in the following:

   i. Municipal Budget tables B1 – B10
   ii. Municipal Budget Supporting Documentation SB1 – SB19

2. That the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

<u>This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 28 February 2024</u>
<u>Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 28 Februarie 2024</u>
<u>Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved</u>

That in respect of:

The Adjustment Budget 2023/2024: February 2024

1. The Council approves the Adjustments budget for 2023/2024 as set out in the following:

   i. Municipal Budget tables B1 – B10
   ii. Municipal Budget Supporting Documentation SB1 – SB19

2. That the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Adjustments Budget 28 February 2024

Table of Content

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. A municipality may revise its budget during a financial year by the formal means.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Capital expenditure reflects as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short-term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted Revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when the Municipality receives invoices, it reflects as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

2. Mayors Report

TABLING OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

COMPILING OF THE 2023/2024 MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEBRUARY 2024 (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

The purpose of the report is to submit an Adjustment Budget for 2023/2024 to Council for consideration.

Background

As some votes on the 2023/2024 budget need to be adjusted because of operating requirements, an Adjustment Budget has been compiled and is submitted to Council for consideration.

An adjustment of R1 708 000 was incorporated in the adjustment budget due to decrease in the allocation of Municipal Infrastructure allocation as per gazette for Wastewater Treatment Works – Robertson project.

An adjustment of R188 000 was also incorporated in the adjustment budget due to decrease in the allocation of Expanded Public Works grant as per gazette.

Incorporated in the adjustment budget is R25 730 000, allocation for the municipal Disaster Response Grant.

The Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) report is compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations.

Legal Framework

Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

Municipal adjustments budgets

28. (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget —

(a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the budget year.

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available, over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.

(C) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality.

(d) May authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote.

(e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the financial year preceding the budget year, where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time when the annual budget for the budget year was approved by the council.

(f) May correct any errors in the annual budget; and

(g) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

(a) The adjustment budget as tabled in terms in section 28(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

(b) The adjustments permitted in terms of section 28(2) (a), (b), (d) and (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

4. Executive Summary

The adjustment budget emanates from the projects rolled over from the previous financial period, the Grants rollovers approved in the current financial year, the adjustments to various expenditure and revenue categories to avoid unauthorised expenditure, the unforeseen expenditure due to disaster that occurred in September 2023, the approval of Disaster Response Grant and the reduction on other National Grants.

The Municipality's 2023/2024 adjustment budget amounts to R1 240 203 326, represented by a Capital Budget of R202 490 652 and an Operating Budget of R1 037 712 674.

Capital investment funding from Capital Grants represents a portion of 26% of the Municipality's Adjusted Capital Budget in 2023/204 and consist mainly of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, and the Municipal Disaster Response Grant and Own fund represents significant portion of 74%

The 2023/2024 Mid-Year Adjustment Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Adjustment Budget Summary:

Directorate	OPERATIONAL REVENUE ADJUSMENT BUDGET	OPERTIONAL EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	TOTAL BUDGET
Financial Services	190 867 410.00	77 656 035.00	3 015 828.00	80 671 863.00
Executive & Council	11 596 906.00	19 580 873.00	-	19 580 873.00
Strategy & Social Development	3 493 044.00	32 211 165.00	10 128 478.00	42 339 643.00
Corporate Services	11 997 220.00	79 643 098.00	770 000.00	80 413 098.00
Engineering Services	835 128 425.00	717 512 729.00	162 733 928.00	880 246 657.00
COMMUNITY SERVICES	50 238 467.00	111 108 774.00	25 842 418.00	136 951 192.00
Totals	**1 103 321 472.00**	**1 037 712 674.00**	**202 490 652.00**	**1 240 203 326.00**

5. Adjustment Budget Tables

B1 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary

WC026 Langeberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	93 030	93 002	–	–	–	–	7 670	7 670	100 673	99 356	106 113
Service charges	781 676	776 102	–	–	–	–	(58 873)	(58 873)	717 230	945 672	1 076 692
Investment revenue	22 461	22 461	–	–	–	–	11 388	11 388	33 849	23 988	25 620
Transfers recognised - operational	142 696	160 052	–	–	–	–	692	692	160 744	150 995	154 132
Other own revenue	25 004	25 004	–	–	–	–	5 091	5 091	30 095	26 704	28 520
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 064 867**	**1 076 622**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 031)**	**(34 031)**	**1 042 591**	**1 246 716**	**1 391 077**
Employee costs	270 374	270 383	–	–	–	–	9 868	9 868	280 251	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors	12 565	12 565	–	–	–	–	370	370	12 935	13 181	13 827
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 909	60 246	–	–	–	–	(15 357)	(15 357)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Finance charges	11 674	8 434	–	–	–	–	1 440	1 440	9 874	10 290	9 928
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	546 958	533 569	–	–	–	–	(19 350)	(19 350)	514 219	643 600	746 285
Transfers and subsidies	4 062	4 026	–	–	–	–	152	152	4 178	4 149	4 315
Other expenditure	180 416	185 964	–	–	–	–	(13 408)	(13 408)	172 556	176 269	184 823
Total Expenditure	**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 283)**	**(36 283)**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 091)	1 436	–	–	–	–	2 252	2 252	3 688	74 005	91 546
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35 265	37 589	–	–	–	–	23 142	23 142	60 731	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	119 474	179 367	–	–	–	–	23 123	23 123	202 491	129 309	93 621
Transfers recognised - capital	30 665	32 686	–	–	–	–	20 124	20 124	52 809	40 460	35 275
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	88 809	146 682	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	149 681	88 849	58 346
Total sources of capital funds	**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**129 309**	**93 621**
Financial position											
Total current assets	436 406	358 303	–	–	–	–	7 282	7 282	365 585	440 153	735 376
Total non current assets	927 526	987 731	–	–	–	–	23 144	23 144	1 010 874	1 014 156	1 068 149
Total current liabilities	199 237	196 749	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	199 249	199 237	199 237
Total non current liabilities	195 028	169 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 477	195 028	186 523
Community wealth/Equity	**998 297**	**1 008 166**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**1 033 561**	**1 090 201**	**1 457 269**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	173 689	152 369	–	–	–	–	(3 338)	(3 338)	149 031	271 096	289 463
Net cash from (used) investing	(119 474)	(179 367)	–	–	–	–	(23 123)	(23 123)	(202 491)	(129 309)	(93 621)
Net cash from (used) financing	39 034	13 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 296	39 034	30
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**451 818**	**344 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26 462)**	**(26 462)**	**318 392**	**494 564**	**796 364**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1 254 828	1 214 263	–	–	–	–	29 415	29 415	1 243 679	1 358 375	1 716 589
Application of cash and investments	65 643	39 578	–	–	–	–	(73)	(73)	39 505	73 700	93 165
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**1 189 185**	**1 174 685**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 489**	**29 489**	**1 204 174**	**1 284 675**	**1 623 424**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	925 178	985 383	–	–	–	–	23 023	23 023	1 008 406	1 014 857	1 068 859
Depreciation	44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	62 769	115 592	–	–	–	–	(3 014)	(3 014)	112 578	72 662	56 816
Repairs and Maintenance	39 759	39 434	–	–	–	–	5 011	5 011	44 446	41 341	42 309
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	46 605	44 142	–	–	–	–	(5 246)	(5 246)	38 896	52 817	51 176
Revenue cost of free services provided	9 478	9 506	–	–	–	–	8 430	8 430	17 936	10 123	10 811
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B2 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance – By Standard Classification

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**188 288**	**188 590**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 605**	**20 605**	**209 195**	**198 258**	**212 677**
Executive and council		15 364	15 364	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	15 342	12 988	14 049
Finance and administration		172 924	173 226	-	-	-	-	20 627	20 627	193 853	185 270	198 629
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		**44 610**	**62 410**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(3 531)**	**(3 531)**	**58 879**	**48 499**	**43 003**
Community and social services		11 376	11 763	-	-	-	-	227	227	11 990	11 378	11 898
Sport and recreation		379	879	-	-	-	-	128	128	1 007	405	433
Public safety		12 170	13 482	-	-	-	-	(3 834)	(3 834)	9 647	12 997	13 881
Housing		20 685	36 286	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	36 235	23 718	16 791
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		**36 901**	**38 125**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 926**	**24 926**	**63 051**	**43 652**	**39 834**
Planning and development		1 933	2 283	-	-	-	-	26 622	26 622	28 906	1 958	2 091
Road transport		34 967	35 841	-	-	-	-	(1 696)	(1 696)	34 145	41 694	37 743
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		**830 331**	**825 083**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(52 906)**	**(52 906)**	**772 178**	**1 002 834**	**1 136 126**
Energy sources		658 291	658 291	-	-	-	-	(43 168)	(43 168)	615 123	811 910	931 165
Water management		70 787	71 113	-	-	-	-	(8 893)	(8 893)	62 220	81 930	87 644
Waste water management		52 280	49 377	-	-	-	-	(489)	(489)	48 889	56 077	60 143
Waste management		48 973	46 302	-	-	-	-	(356)	(356)	45 946	52 918	57 174
Other		**2**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17**	17	**19**	**2**	**3**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 100 132**	**1 114 210**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(10 889)**	**(10 889)**	**1 103 321**	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**172 579**	**179 051**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 226**	**1 226**	**180 277**	**184 671**	**196 359**
Executive and council		27 642	27 800	-	-	-	-	(902)	(902)	26 897	29 176	30 546
Finance and administration		140 333	146 648	-	-	-	-	2 504	2 504	149 152	150 656	160 730
Internal audit		4 604	4 604	-	-	-	-	(377)	(377)	4 227	4 839	5 084
Community and public safety		**124 685**	**143 985**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2 452)**	**(2 452)**	**141 534**	**130 055**	**131 621**
Community and social services		18 961	19 685	-	-	-	-	(419)	(419)	19 266	19 674	21 794
Sport and recreation		36 123	35 833	-	-	-	-	(2 681)	(2 681)	33 152	36 229	38 850
Public safety		43 490	46 872	-	-	-	-	1 420	1 420	48 292	44 937	48 471
Housing		26 111	41 595	-	-	-	-	(771)	(771)	40 824	29 216	22 507
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		**69 801**	**66 631**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2 169)**	**(2 169)**	**64 462**	**70 926**	**73 228**
Planning and development		29 982	30 552	-	-	-	-	(2 661)	(2 661)	27 891	31 522	33 168
Road transport		39 819	36 079	-	-	-	-	493	493	36 572	39 404	40 060
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		**702 063**	**683 732**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(32 647)**	**(32 647)**	**651 085**	**785 152**	**896 335**
Energy sources		564 556	547 076	-	-	-	-	(34 313)	(34 313)	512 763	648 139	751 735
Water management		43 381	43 553	-	-	-	-	9 327	9 327	52 880	43 436	44 651
Waste water management		35 821	37 353	-	-	-	-	7 959	7 959	45 312	36 881	39 817
Waste management		58 305	55 751	-	-	-	-	(15 621)	(15 621)	40 130	56 697	60 132
Other		**1 830**	**1 786**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(241)**	(241)	**1 545**	**1 907**	**1 986**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(36 283)**	**(36 283)**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**29 174**	**39 024**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**

B3 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	3 930	–	–	–	–	25 530	25 530	29 460	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		170 263	170 235	–	–	–	–	20 502	20 502	190 737	182 431	195 599
Vote 7 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		11 599	11 599	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	11 597	12 558	13 590
Vote 8 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		3 464	3 364	–	–	–	–	29	29	3 393	2	3
Vote 9 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		14 642	14 642	–	–	–	–	(2 995)	(2 995)	11 647	15 637	16 701
Vote 10 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		38	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	38	38
Vote 11 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		793 634	794 058	–	–	–	–	(52 001)	(52 001)	742 056	967 611	1 091 515
Vote 12 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		73 495	69 047	–	–	–	–	(2 205)	(2 205)	66 842	78 872	84 441
Vote 13 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		32 997	46 985	–	–	–	–	254	254	47 238	36 095	29 756
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 100 132**	**1 114 210**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 889)**	**(10 889)**	**1 103 321**	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	2 610	–	–	–	–	1 768	1 768	4 378	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	287	–	–	–	–	(174)	(174)	113	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	194	–	–	–	–	–	–	194	–	–
Vote 5 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		72 034	76 360	–	–	–	–	1 267	1 267	77 626	78 506	85 819
Vote 7 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		20 610	20 714	–	–	–	–	111	111	20 825	21 798	22 836
Vote 8 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		31 652	31 567	–	–	–	–	(321)	(321)	31 245	32 910	33 828
Vote 9 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		59 291	63 402	–	–	–	–	(638)	(638)	62 764	61 988	66 423
Vote 10 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		17 806	18 160	–	–	–	–	(1 154)	(1 154)	17 007	18 825	19 683
Vote 11 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		692 643	672 288	–	–	–	–	(45 720)	(45 720)	626 569	777 413	886 125
Vote 12 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		79 311	78 169	–	–	–	–	11 250	11 250	89 420	78 990	83 683
Vote 13 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		97 611	111 433	–	–	–	–	(2 672)	(2 672)	108 761	102 282	101 134
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 283)**	**(36 283)**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**

B4 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC026 Langeberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	651 025	651 025	–	–	–	–	(50 000)	(50 000)	601 025	799 542	920 193
Service charges - Water	2	61 477	61 477	–	–	–	–	(8 899)	(8 899)	52 578	71 851	76 736
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	35 796	32 894	–	–	–	–	(489)	(489)	32 405	38 231	40 830
Service charges - Waste Management	2	33 378	30 707	–	–	–	–	515	515	31 222	36 049	38 933
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 121	4 121	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	4 100	4 401	4 701
Agency services		6 516	6 516	–	–	–	–	233	233	6 749	6 959	7 432
Interest									–	–		
Interest earned from Receivables		2 882	2 882	–	–	–	–	877	877	3 758	3 077	3 287
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		22 461	22 461	–	–	–	–	11 388	11 388	33 849	23 988	25 620
Dividends									–	–		
Rent on Land									–	–		
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 821	2 821	–	–	–	–	1 045	1 045	3 866	3 013	3 217
Licence and permits		860	860	–	–	–	–	(188)	(188)	672	919	981
Operational Revenue		2 204	2 204	–	–	–	–	5 646	5 646	7 849	2 353	2 513
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	93 030	93 002	–	–	–	–	7 670	7 670	100 673	99 356	106 113
Surcharges and Taxes									–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 797	4 797	–	–	–	–	(3 610)	(3 610)	1 187	5 124	5 472
Licences or permits									–	–		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		142 696	160 052	–	–	–	–	692	692	160 744	150 995	154 132
Interest		803	803	–	–	–	–	1 110	1 110	1 913	857	916
Fuel Levy									–	–		
Operational Revenue									–	–		
Gains on disposal of Assets									–	–		
Other Gains									–	–		
Discontinued Operations									–	–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 064 867**	**1 076 622**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 031)**	**(34 031)**	**1 042 591**	**1 246 716**	**1 391 077**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		270 374	270 383	–	–	–	–	9 868	9 868	280 251	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors		12 565	12 565	–	–	–	–	370	370	12 935	13 181	13 827
Bulk purchases - electricity		495 378	495 378	–	–	–	–	(36 080)	(36 080)	459 298	587 765	697 384
Inventory consumed		51 580	38 192	–	–	–	–	16 729	16 729	54 921	55 835	48 901
Debt impairment		–	15 337	–	–	–	–	(15 337)	(15 337)	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Interest		11 674	8 434	–	–	–	–	1 440	1 440	9 874	10 290	9 928
Contracted services		73 188	103 739	–	–	–	–	(7 644)	(7 644)	96 095	74 865	77 878
Transfers and subsidies		4 062	4 026	–	–	–	–	152	152	4 178	4 149	4 315
Irrecoverable debts written off		33 433	6 014	–	–	–	–	(283)	(283)	5 731	22 409	24 867
Operational costs		73 795	76 211	–	–	–	–	(5 480)	(5 480)	70 730	78 995	82 078
Losses on disposal of Assets									–	–		
Other Losses									–	–		
Total Expenditure		**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 283)**	**(36 283)**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(6 091)**	**1 436**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 252**	**2 252**	**3 688**	**74 005**	**91 546**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		35 265	37 589	–	–	–	–	23 142	23 142	60 731	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Income Tax									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate												
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**

B5 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2											
Vote 14 - Area (0: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 16 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 17 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 18 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 19 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 20 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 21 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 22 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2											
Vote 14 - Area (0: CAPEX)		–	1 261	–	–	–	–	69 747	69 747	71 008	–	–
Vote 15 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)		6 400	3 016	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	2 921	3 008	3 008
Vote 16 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 17 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		9 000	10 372	–	–	–	–	(330)	(330)	10 042	4 700	–
Vote 18 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX)		770	770	–	–	–	–	–	–	770	470	–
Vote 19 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 20 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX)		50 914	107 740	–	–	–	–	(45 952)	(45 952)	61 788	76 243	47 384
Vote 21 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX)		29 584	30 927	–	–	–	–	(372)	(372)	30 555	40 427	38 928
Vote 22 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX)		22 807	25 282	–	–	–	–	126	126	25 408	1 761	1 600
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**126 609**	**90 921**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**126 609**	**90 921**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**13 675**	**11 662**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(950)**	**(950)**	**10 712**	**8 178**	**3 008**
Executive and council		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Finance and administration		13 175	11 162	–	–	–	–	(950)	(950)	10 212	8 178	3 008
Internal audit									–	–		
Community and public safety		**22 857**	**26 201**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(309)**	**(309)**	**25 892**	**1 761**	**1 600**
Community and social services		1 485	1 485	–	–	–	–	(226)	(226)	1 259	–	–
Sport and recreation		5 920	5 435	–	–	–	–	351	351	5 786	1 600	1 600
Public safety		15 452	19 282	–	–	–	–	(434)	(434)	18 847	161	–
Housing									–	–		
Health									–	–		
Economic and environmental services		**20 583**	**73 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 754**	**16 754**	**90 619**	**34 693**	**20 346**
Planning and development		3 120	3 511	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	3 511	–	–
Road transport		17 463	70 354	–	–	–	–	16 754	16 754	87 107	34 693	20 346
Environmental protection									–	–		
Trading services		**62 360**	**67 638**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 629**	**7 629**	**75 267**	**84 677**	**68 667**
Energy sources		16 244	17 162	–	–	–	–	4 320	4 320	21 482	26 228	21 839
Water management		11 287	11 287	–	–	–	–	(2 660)	(2 660)	8 627	6 100	2 700
Waste water management		29 529	30 872	–	–	–	–	5 968	5 968	36 841	40 427	38 928
Waste management		5 300	8 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 317	11 922	5 200
Other									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**129 309**	**93 621**
Funded by:												
National Government		30 665	31 425	–	–	–	–	20 124	20 124	51 549	40 460	35 275
Provincial Government		–	1 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 174	–	–
District Municipality		–	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	87	–	–
Debt impairment									–	–		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**30 665**	**32 686**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 124**	**20 124**	**52 809**	**40 460**	**35 275**
Borrowing									–	–		
Internally generated funds		88 809	146 682	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	149 681	88 849	58 346
Total Capital Funding		**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**129 309**	**93 621**

B6 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position

WC026 Langeberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		352 777	244 460	–	–	–	–	4 939	4 939	249 400	374 407	689 668
Trade and other receivables from exchange transacti	1	30 638	56 769	–	–	–	–	1 011	1 011	57 780	14 456	2 464
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	9 313	13 477	–	–	–	–	1 332	1 332	14 809	7 614	(425)
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	589	589	–	–	–	–	–	–	589	587	581
Inventory		27 323	27 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 323	27 323	27 323
VAT		8 520	8 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 520	8 520	8 520
Other current assets		7 245	7 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 165	7 245	7 245
Total current assets		**436 406**	**358 303**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 282**	**7 282**	**365 585**	**440 153**	**735 376**
Non current assets												
Investments		137	137	–	–	–	–	–	–	137	137	137
Investment property		28 183	28 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 183	28 183	28 183
Property, plant and equipment	3	892 738	956 326	–	–	–	–	23 144	23 144	979 470	976 354	1 027 347
Biological assets									–	–		
Living and non-living resources									–	–		
Heritage assets		275	275	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	275
Intangible assets		7 037	3 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 653	10 045	13 053
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(2 844)	(2 844)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 844)	(2 839)	(2 847)
Other non-current assets									–	–		
Total non current assets		**927 526**	**987 731**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 144**	**23 144**	**1 010 874**	**1 014 156**	**1 068 149**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 363 932**	**1 346 034**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 426**	**30 426**	**1 376 460**	**1 454 309**	**1 803 525**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									–	–		
Financial liabilities		4 257	4 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 379	4 257	4 257
Consumer deposits		15 783	15 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 783	15 783	15 783
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		91 557	91 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 557	91 557	91 557
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		28 591	25 994	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	28 494	28 591	28 591
Provisions		50 341	50 341	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 341	50 341	50 341
VAT		5 934	5 922	–	–	–	–	0	0	5 922	5 934	5 934
Other current liabilities		2 773	2 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 773	2 773	2 773
Total current liabilities		**199 237**	**196 749**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**199 249**	**199 237**	**199 237**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	71 017	45 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 466	71 017	62 512
Provisions	1	124 011	124 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 011	124 011	124 011
Long term portion of trade payables									–	–		
Other non-current liabilities									–	–		
Total non current liabilities		**195 028**	**169 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**169 477**	**195 028**	**186 523**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**394 265**	**366 226**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**368 726**	**394 265**	**385 760**
NET ASSETS	2	**969 667**	**979 808**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 926**	**27 926**	**1 007 734**	**1 060 044**	**1 417 765**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		935 376	945 245	–	–	–	–	25 395	25 395	970 640	1 027 280	1 394 348
Funds and Reserves		62 921	62 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 921	62 921	62 921
Other									–	–		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**998 297**	**1 008 166**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**1 033 561**	**1 090 201**	**1 457 269**

B7 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows

WC026 Langeberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		92 300	87 120	–	–	–	–	7 242	7 242	94 363	98 577	105 280
Service charges		901 704	881 898	–	–	–	–	(64 628)	(64 628)	817 270	1 090 146	1 226 853
Other revenue		21 611	18 840	–	–	–	–	(2 287)	(2 287)	16 552	23 125	24 650
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	96 494	116 954	–	–	–	–	6 430	6 430	120 884	100 348	105 968
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	35 265	37 589	–	–	–	–	23 142	23 142	60 731	46 529	40 566
Interest		12 009	12 009	–	–	–	–	6 189	6 189	18 198	12 825	13 697
Dividends									–	–		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(974 020)	(993 606)	–	–	–	–	22 013	22 013	(971 593)	(1 090 163)	(1 217 624)
Finance charges		(11 674)	(8 434)	–	–	–	–	(1 440)	(1 440)	(9 874)	(10 290)	(9 928)
Transfers and Subsidies	1								–	–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**173 689**	**152 369**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 338)**	**(3 338)**	**146 531**	**271 096**	**289 463**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–		
Payments												
Capital assets		(119 474)	(179 367)	–	–	–	–	(23 123)	(23 123)	(202 491)	(129 309)	(93 621)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(119 474)**	**(179 367)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(23 123)**	**(23 123)**	**(202 491)**	**(129 309)**	**(93 621)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		47 800	17 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 800	47 800	8 796
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									–	–		
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(8 766)	(4 504)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 504)	(8 766)	(8 766)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**39 034**	**13 296**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 296**	**39 034**	**30**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**93 249**	**(13 702)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26 462)**	**(26 462)**	**(42 664)**	**180 821**	**195 872**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	358 569	358 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	358 556	313 743	600 493
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	451 818	344 853	–	–	–	–	(26 462)	(26 462)	315 892	494 564	796 364

B8 Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC026 Langeberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	451 818	344 853	-	-	-	-	(26 462)	(26 462)	318 392	494 564	796 364
Other current investments > 90 days		(89 727)	(86 917)	-	-	-	-	32 733	32 733	(54 183)	(112 542)	(107 122)
Non current assets - Investments	1	892 738	956 326	-	-	-	-	23 144	23 144	979 470	976 354	1 027 347
Cash and investments available:		**1 254 828**	**1 214 263**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29 415**	**29 415**	**1 243 679**	**1 358 375**	**1 716 589**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements		8 520	8 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 520	35	35
Other working capital requirements	2	47 316	21 251					(73)	(73)	21 178	63 858	83 323
Other provisions		(53 114)	(53 114)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53 114)	(53 114)	(53 114)
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		62 921	62 921					-	-	62 921	62 921	62 921
Total Application of cash and investments:		**65 643**	**39 578**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(73)**	**(73)**	**39 505**	**73 700**	**93 165**
Surplus(shortfall)		**1 189 185**	**1 174 685**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29 489**	**29 489**	**1 204 174**	**1 284 675**	**1 623 424**

B9 Consolidated Asset Management

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	**56 706**	**63 775**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 239**	**9 239**	**73 015**	**56 647**	**36 805**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 652	5 652	5 652	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 494	16 412	–	–	–	–	4 035	4 035	20 447	13 548	9 259
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 100	2 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		250	1 334	–	–	–	–	260	260	1 595	5 500	5 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	5 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 517	6 722	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		18 244	23 264	–	–	–	–	9 948	9 948	33 211	31 870	17 459
Community Facilities		16 084	19 131	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	18 931	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 000	2 400	–	–	–	–	186	186	2 586	750	750
Community Assets		19 084	21 531	–	–	–	–	(14)	(14)	21 517	750	750
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	550	250	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	550	250	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 437	2 700	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 010	1 010	–	–	–	–	(26)	(26)	984	245	–
Machinery and Equipment		6 818	9 368	–	–	–	–	(73)	(73)	9 294	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	405	1 600	1 600
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	**14 457**	**67 257**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 378)**	**(4 378)**	**62 879**	**31 700**	**21 700**
Roads Infrastructure		3 350	56 150	–	–	–	–	(790)	(790)	55 360	10 000	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 050	10 050
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 107	11 107	–	–	–	–	(3 588)	(3 588)	7 519	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		14 457	67 257	–	–	–	–	(4 378)	(4 378)	62 879	20 050	10 050
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 650	11 650
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 650	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjus*	2a	**48 312**	**48 335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 364**	**1 364**	**49 699**	**40 962**	**35 116**
Roads Infrastructure		14 033	14 033	–	–	–	–	1 674	1 674	15 707	13 043	8 696
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		450	450	–	–	–	–	(450)	(450)	–	1 600	1 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 159	29 159	–	–	–	–	(632)	(632)	28 527	25 469	23 970
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		43 642	43 642	–	–	–	–	592	592	44 233	40 112	34 266
Community Facilities		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 170	4 193	–	–	–	–	772	772	4 966	850	850
Community Assets		4 670	4 693	–	–	–	–	772	772	5 466	850	850
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	119 474	179 367	–	–	–	–	6 225	6 225	185 592	129 309	93 621
Roads Infrastructure		17 383	70 183	–	–	–	–	6 536	6 536	76 719	23 043	8 696
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 944	16 862	–	–	–	–	3 585	3 585	20 447	25 198	20 909
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 107	11 107	–	–	–	–	(3 588)	(3 588)	7 519	6 100	2 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 409	30 493	–	–	–	–	(372)	(372)	30 121	30 969	29 470
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	5 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 517	6 722	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		76 343	134 162	–	–	–	–	6 161	6 161	140 323	92 032	61 775
Community Facilities		16 584	19 631	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	19 431	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 170	6 593	–	–	–	–	958	958	7 552	1 600	1 600
Community Assets		23 754	26 225	–	–	–	–	758	758	26 983	1 600	1 600
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	550	11 900	11 650
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	550	11 900	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 437	2 700	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 010	1 010	–	–	–	–	(26)	(26)	984	245	–
Machinery and Equipment		6 818	9 368	–	–	–	–	(73)	(73)	9 294	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	405	1 600	1 600
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 225**	**6 225**	**185 592**	**129 309**	**93 621**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	925 178	985 383	–	–	–	–	23 023	23 023	#######	1 014 857	1 068 859
Roads Infrastructure		138 086	190 886	–	–	–	–	16 774	16 774	207 660	118 443	87 520
Storm water Infrastructure		34 691	34 691	–	–	–	–	84	84	34 775	34 691	34 691
Electrical Infrastructure		149 883	150 801	–	–	–	–	4 220	4 220	155 021	178 436	199 644
Water Supply Infrastructure		163 046	163 046	–	–	–	–	(2 660)	(2 660)	160 386	169 146	171 846
Sanitation Infrastructure		120 788	121 872	–	–	–	–	5 296	5 296	127 168	151 756	181 227
Solid Waste Infrastructure		40 675	43 692	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 692	47 397	47 397
Rail Infrastructure									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		86	86	–	–	–	–	–	–	86	86	86
Infrastructure		647 254	705 073	–	–	–	–	23 714	23 714	728 788	699 955	722 410
Community Assets		80 693	83 947	–	–	–	–	(297)	(297)	83 650	82 293	83 893
Heritage Assets		275	275	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	275
Investment properties		28 183	28 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 183	28 183	28 183
Other Assets		19 905	19 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 992	31 805	43 455
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		7 037	3 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 653	10 045	13 053
Computer Equipment		13 790	14 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 227	16 490	16 490
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 759	9 070	–	–	–	–	(26)	(26)	9 044	9 004	9 004
Machinery and Equipment		13 572	15 252	–	–	–	–	(369)	(369)	14 883	31 096	46 384
Transport Assets		26 775	26 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 775	26 775	26 775
Land		78 935	78 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 935	78 935	78 935
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living Resources												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**925 178**	**985 383**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 023**	**23 023**	**#######**	**1 014 857**	**1 068 859**

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**39 759**	**39 434**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 011**	**5 011**	**44 531**	**41 341**	**42 309**
Roads Infrastructure		9 874	9 874	–	–	–	–	903	903	10 777	10 264	10 349
Storm water Infrastructure		711	711	–	–	–	–	590	590	1 301	739	762
Electrical Infrastructure		2 502	2 502	–	–	–	–	831	831	3 333	2 602	2 620
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 002	9 152	–	–	–	–	995	995	10 148	9 363	9 697
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 695	3 545	–	–	–	–	497	497	4 042	3 843	3 960
Solid Waste Infrastructure		219	207	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	186	228	234
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		467	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	421	486	505
Infrastructure		26 470	26 412	–	–	–	–	3 794	3 794	30 207	27 524	28 126
Community Facilities		3 071	2 483	–	–	–	–	(138)	(138)	2 345	3 190	3 280
Sport and Recreation Facilities		549	1 029	–	–	–	–	19	19	1 049	571	581
Community Assets		3 620	3 513	–	–	–	–	(119)	(119)	3 394	3 761	3 860
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		98	98	–	–	–	–	(31)	(31)	67	102	106
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		98	98	–	–	–	–	(31)	(31)	67	102	106
Operational Buildings		1 741	1 698	–	–	–	–	175	175	1 874	1 810	1 870
Housing		85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89	92
Other Assets		1 826	1 698	–	–	–	–	175	175	1 959	1 899	1 962
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		205	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	193	213	220
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 089	1 088	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	1 066	1 133	1 167
Machinery and Equipment		525	470	–	–	–	–	40	40	509	546	560
Transport Assets		5 925	5 962	–	–	–	–	1 174	1 174	7 136	6 162	6 308
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**84 668**	**84 343**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 991**	**4 991**	**89 419**	**84 027**	**81 928**

B10 Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC026 Langeberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -												
		Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 372	9 372	–	–	–	–	(504)	(504)	8 868	10 970	8 151
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 210	11 220	–	–	–	–	(985)	(985)	10 235	13 780	14 718
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6 612	6 612	–	–	–	–	(1 729)	(1 729)	4 883	8 183	9 634
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		18 411	16 937	–	–	–	–	(2 028)	(2 028)	14 909	19 884	18 673
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		46 605	44 142	–	–	–	–	(5 246)	(5 246)	38 896	52 817	51 176
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		9 478	9 506	–	–	–	–	8 430	8 430	17 936	10 123	10 811
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**9 478**	**9 506**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 430**	**8 430**	**17 936**	**10 123**	**10 811**

SECTION A - Part 2

1. Adjustment to Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Salaries and Allowances changed from R 270 382 989 to R 280 251 376; an increase of R 9 868 387, more than 70% of the increase is mainly for temporary workers needed for Waste Management.

Other expenditure

Details of adjustments are reflected in in sheet SB1 of the budget schedules.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases was adjusted so that the budget is in line with the current budget projections.

Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Municipal services charges

Adjustments in municipal services charges were based on the projected actual revenue figures.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 96%.

Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and is based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for rollout of an extended indigent program.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year due to the economic situation

Particulars of budgeted Allocations and Grants

The breakdown of the approved, additional and reduction in the current year allocations for 2023/2024 financial year is as follows:

Grant	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	ORGB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	OCTOBER ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	DECEMBER ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	JANUARY ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	FEBRUARY ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024
Equitable Share	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	106 265 000.00	-	106 265 000.00	-	106 265 000.00	-	106 265 000.00	-	106 265 000.00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 550 000.00	-	1 550 000.00	-	1 550 000.00	-	1 550 000.00	-	1 550 000.00
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	3 362 000.00	-	3 362 000.00	-	3 362 000.00	-	3 362 000.00	- 188 000.00	3 174 000.00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	25 533 000.00	-	25 533 000.00	873 801.00	26 406 801.00	-	26 406 801.00	- 1 708 000.00	24 698 801.00
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	460 000.00	-	460 000.00	-	460 000.00	-	460 000.00	-	460 000.00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	9 272 000.00	-	9 272 000.00	-	9 272 000.00	-	9 272 000.00	-	9 272 000.00
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transpo	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	130 000.00	-	130 000.00	-	130 000.00	-	130 000.00	-	130 000.00
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	-	-		-	-	-	-	879 960.00	879 960.00
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	-	-		-	-	-	-	24 850 040.00	24 850 040.00
Total National			**146 572 000.00**		**146 572 000.00**	**873 801.00**	**147 445 801.00**	**-**	**147 445 801.00**	**23 834 000.00**	**171 279 801.00**
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00		2 500 000.00	4 925 000.00	7 425 000.00	-	7 425 000.00
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	18 000 000.00	-	18 000 000.00		18 000 000.00	8 176 000.00	26 176 000.00	-	26 176 000.00
Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities (MRF)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	6 792 000.00	-	6 792 000.00		6 792 000.00	377 000.00	7 169 000.00	-	7 169 000.00
Community Library Services Grant (CG)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 959 000.00	-	3 959 000.00	-	3 959 000.00	10 000.00	3 969 000.00	-	3 969 000.00
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant (CDW)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	38 000.00	-	38 000.00	-	38 000.00	-	38 000.00	-	38 000.00
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		130 111.00	130 111.00	-	130 111.00	200 000.00	330 111.00	-	330 111.00
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant- Smoke Alarms	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL		-		-		1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	- 500 000.00	500 000.00
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant- High Mast Light	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL		-		-		-	-	500 000.00	500 000.00
Municipal Load Sheddding Releif Grant	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL		350 000.00	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
Provincial Contribution Towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	-	-		-		2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00
SMME Booster Fund	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant (BURSARY)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provincial			**31 289 000.00**	**480 111.00**	**31 769 111.00**	**-**	**31 769 111.00**	**17 188 000.00**	**48 957 111.00**	**-**	**48 957 111.00**
Cape Winelands LED Support Grant	DISTRICT	CAPITAL	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	72 000.00	240 000.00	312 000.00	-	312 000.00	-	312 000.00	-	312 000.00
Cape Winelands - EPWP Projects Grant	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
CDWM - Councillors Laptops	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-	326 353.00	326 353.00	-	326 353.00	-	326 353.00	-	326 353.00
Total District			**672 000.00**		**1 238 353.00**	**-**	**1 238 353.00**	**-**	**1 238 353.00**	**-**	**1 238 353.00**
Total			**178 533 000.00**		**179 579 464.00**	**873 801.00**	**180 453 265.00**	**17 188 000.00**	**197 641 265.00**	**23 834 000.00**	**221 475 265.00**

2. Adjustment to Budget Funding

Summary

The adjusted operating budget for 2023/2024 will be financed as follows:

Service Charges	R 717 229 523	69%
Property Rates	R 100 672 545	10%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	R 160 744 424	15%
Sundry charges / Other	R 63 944 139	6%

The adjusted capital budget for 2023/2024 will be financed as follows:

External Funding		
National Government	R 51 548 557	25.46%
Provincial Government	R 1 173 913	0.58%
District Municipality	R 86 957	0.04%
Own Funding		
Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R 149 681 225	73.92%

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs and the unsustainable fuel hikes which the municipality has no control over, is currently impacting negatively on the cash flow of the municipality as the demand for electricity is declining and the provision of basic services is becoming more costly due to the fuel hikes and flood damages. Also contributed to a decrease in electricity sales is higher stages of load shedding and consumers becoming less reliant on the ESKOM grid and the impact thereof indicates that revenue and expenditure must be adjusted downwards.

Impact on rates and tariffs

None, Section 28 (6) of the MFMA states that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations as on 01 July 2020. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and implemented on 1 July 2021.

Collection Rate

Revenue levels for service charges and rates for the adjusted budget year 2023/2024 were based on average collection rate of 96%.

Planned savings and efficiencies.

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Non-Priority Spending not directly linked to Service Delivery

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

Investment Details					Summary	
					Year To Date	
Date of Investment	Name of Institution	Interest Rate	Period of Investment	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Deposits
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS						
	ABSA DEP PLUS			Ongoing	25 161 717.57	0.00
14 December 2023	ABSA	9.3700%	88	11 March 2024		40 000 000.00
Total					**25 161 718**	**40 000 000**

Contributions and donations received.

None

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

None

Planned use of previous years' cash-backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's cash-backed surplus should be used to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves to fund future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

SOURCE	DURATION	NO		LOAN AMOUNT	BALANCE 31-12-23	ADDITIONS	INTEREST	BALANCE 31-01-24
			EXTERNAL LOANS					
			SEWERAGE					
DBSA	2024/12/31	E830026	Upgrading Ashton Sewerage Plant	300 000	6 366.04		149.61	6 515.65
DBSA	17/07/2006-31/03/2027	E862051	Upgrading Ashton Sewerage Plant	5 914 181	756 757.82		9 206.64	765 964.46
DBSA	17/07/2006-31/03/2027	E862151	Upgrading Bonnievale Sewerage Plant	5 976 211	1 254 761.32		9 303.20	1 264 064.52
DBSA	17/07/2006-31/03/2027	E862251	Upgrading Robertson Sewerage Plant	4 956 537	1 023 249.87		7 715.87	1 030 965.74
DBSA	17/07/2006-31/03/2027	E863033	Upgrading Sewerage Works	6 524 452	1 309 906.70		10 156.65	1 320 063.35
				23 671 380	4 351 041.75	0.00	36 531.97	4 387 573.72
			TOTAL: EXTERNAL GENERAL	23 671 380	4 351 041.75	0.00	36 531.97	4 387 573.72
			ELECTRICITY					
STD BANK	2019-2034	539641	Infrastructure	35 000 000	24 499 999.97		235 899.72	24 735 899.69
				35 000 000	24 499 999.97		235 899.72	24 735 899.69
			WATER					
DBSA	2024/12/31	E830037	Montagu Upgrading CBR Pumpstation	250 000	10 651.07		124.67	10 775.74
DBSA	2024/12/31	E850003	Montagu Kruis/Keurkloof Water PHase1	690 000	46 965.42		344.11	47 309.53
DBSA	17/07/2006-31/03/2027	E862064	Bulk Water	1 422 412	285 576.03		2 214.28	287 790.31
DBSA	17/07/2006-31/03/2027	E862065	Bulk Water	2 528 345	507 612.92		3 935.89	511 548.81
DBSA	17/07/2006-31/03/2027	E862088	McGregor Water	192 500	38 647.99		299.67	38 947.66
DBSA	17/07/2006-31/03/2027	E863045	Ashbury Reservoir	1 698 811	341 068.47		2 644.55	343 713.02
				6 782 069	1 230 521.91		9 563.17	1 240 085.08
			TOTAL: EXTERNAL TRADE	41 782 069	25 730 521.88	0.00	245 462.89	25 975 984.77
			TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	65 453 449	30 081 563.62	0.00	281 994.86	30 363 558.48

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2023/2024 ADJUSTED BUDGET

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No.	Funding Compliance
1	Cash/cash equivalent position
2	Cash plus investments less applications
3	Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
4	Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
5	Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
6	Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
7	Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
8	Capital payments % of capital expenditure
9	Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
10	Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
11	Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
12	Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
13	Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
14	Financial Performance Budget result
15	Financial Position Budget
16	Cash Flow Budget
17	Other key performance measures
18	Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these funding factors have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position.

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the medium term, as the reserves & working capital are cash-backed. The cash flow appears to be slightly deteriorating as the funding of capital projects from own funds have been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses, there were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds.

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1.

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk may arise if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue (which is nearly 55% of the municipality's revenue).

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2020/2021) and is regarded as realistic.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose of this is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2020/2021) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other spheres of government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Act (DORA), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance amounts to R 22 921 477. The replacement of equipment was also appropriately budgeted for within the capital budget.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), there were in fact surpluses recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk may arise if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue (which is nearly 55% of the municipality's revenue).

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk may arise if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue (which is nearly 55% of the municipality's revenue).

(q) Summary

The municipality currently has enough funds and generates enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The cash flow of the municipality is monitored on a monthly basis by the Chief Financial Officer and corrective steps will be taken, if needed.

3. Adjustment to Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

Grant	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	ORGB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	OCTOBER ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	DECEMBER ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	JANUARY ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	FEBRUARY ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024
Equitable Share	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	106 265 000.00	-	106 265 000.00	-	106 265 000.00	-	106 265 000.00	-	106 265 000.00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 550 000.00	-	1 550 000.00	-	1 550 000.00	-	1 550 000.00	-	1 550 000.00
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	3 362 000.00	-	3 362 000.00	-	3 362 000.00	-	3 362 000.00	- 188 000.00	3 174 000.00
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transpo	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	130 000.00	-	130 000.00	-	130 000.00	-	130 000.00	-	130 000.00
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	-	-		-	-	-	-	879 960.00	879 960.00
Total National			**111 307 000.00**	**-**	**111 307 000.00**	**-**	**111 307 000.00**	**-**	**111 307 000.00**	**691 960.00**	**111 998 960.00**
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00		2 500 000.00	4 925 000.00	7 425 000.00	-	7 425 000.00
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	18 000 000.00	-	18 000 000.00		18 000 000.00	8 176 000.00	26 176 000.00	-	26 176 000.00
Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities (MRF)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	6 792 000.00	-	6 792 000.00		6 792 000.00	377 000.00	7 169 000.00	-	7 169 000.00
Community Library Services Grant (CG)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 959 000.00	-	3 959 000.00	-	3 959 000.00	10 000.00	3 969 000.00	-	3 969 000.00
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant (CDW)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	38 000.00	-	38 000.00	-	38 000.00	-	38 000.00	-	38 000.00
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		130 111.00	130 111.00	-	130 111.00	200 000.00	330 111.00	-	330 111.00
Provincial Contribution Towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	-	-		-		2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00
Total Provincial			**31 289 000.00**	**130 111.00**	**31 419 111.00**	**-**	**31 419 111.00**	**16 188 000.00**	**47 607 111.00**	**-**	**47 607 111.00**
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	72 000.00	240 000.00	312 000.00	-	312 000.00	-	312 000.00	-	312 000.00
Cape Winelands - EPWP Projects Grant	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
CDWM - Councillors Laptops	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-	326 353.00	326 353.00	-	326 353.00	-	326 353.00	-	326 353.00
Total District			**572 000.00**	**566 353.00**	**1 138 353.00**	**-**	**1 138 353.00**	**-**	**1 138 353.00**	**-**	**1 138 353.00**
Total Operational Grants			**143 168 000.00**	**696 464.00**	**143 864 464.00**	**-**	**143 864 464.00**	**16 188 000.00**	**160 052 464.00**	**691 960.00**	**160 744 424.00**

Capital Budget

Grant	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	ORGB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	OCTOBER ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	DECEMBER ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	JANUARY ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS	FEBRUARY ADJB BUDGET 2023/2024
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	25 533 000.00	-	25 533 000.00	873 801.00	26 406 801.00	-	26 406 801.00	- 1 708 000.00	24 698 801.00
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	460 000.00	-	460 000.00	-	460 000.00	-	460 000.00	-	460 000.00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	9 272 000.00	-	9 272 000.00	-	9 272 000.00	-	9 272 000.00	-	9 272 000.00
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	-	-		-	-	-	-	24 850 040.00	24 850 040.00
Total National			**35 265 000.00**	**-**	**35 265 000.00**	**873 801.00**	**36 138 801.00**	**-**	**36 138 801.00**	**23 142 040.00**	**59 280 841.00**
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant- Smoke Alarms	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL		-		-		1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	- 500 000.00	500 000.00
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant- High Mast Light	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL		-		-		-	-	500 000.00	500 000.00
Municipal Load Sheddding Releif Grant	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL		350 000.00	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
Total Provincial			**-**	**350 000.00**	**350 000.00**	**-**	**350 000.00**	**1 000 000.00**	**1 350 000.00**	**-**	**1 350 000.00**
Cape Winelands LED Support Grant	DISTRICT	CAPITAL	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
Total District			**100 000.00**	**-**	**100 000.00**	**-**	**100 000.00**	**-**	**100 000.00**	**-**	**100 000.00**
Total Capital Grants			**35 365 000.00**	**350 000.00**	**35 715 000.00**	**873 801.00**	**36 588 801.00**	**1 000 000.00**	**37 588 801.00**	**23 142 040.00**	**60 730 841.00**

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

4. Adjustment to Allocations or Grants made by the Municipality

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET JANUARY 2024	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEBRUARY 2024
4.3 - Human Resources	Mayors Discretionary Fund	648 960.00	-	648 960.00
4.8 - Labour Relations	Food parcels	216 320.00	- 84 365.00	131 955.00
1.1 - Director Financial Services	Blankets	618 405.00	-	618 405.00
1.1 - Director Financial Services	Bursaries	72 659.00	-	72 659.00
6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Grant-in-aid donations	408 576.00	-	408 576.00
2.1 - Mayor & Council	ACVV	162 240.00	-	162 240.00
6.7 - Fire services	Food parcels	48 048.00	35 000.00	83 048.00
6.7 - Fire services	Bre rivier / Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelings Vereniging	54 080.00	25 000.00	79 080.00
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Transfering funds to Local Tourism Associations	216 320.00	- 84 365.00	131 955.00
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	In-kind support to tourism	162 240.00	- 43 480.00	118 760.00
3.3 - Social Development	Bursaries - WC FMCBG	20 800.00	- 20 800.00	-
3.3 - Social Development	Youth Development Programme	26 000.00	- 26 000.00	-
3.3 - Social Development	Old Age Grants	39 043.00	- 39 043.00	-
3.6 - Tourism	Tourism Projects	1 300 000.00	-	1 300 000.00
3.6 - Tourism	Tourism Projects	31 994.00	- 31 994.00	-
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Tourism Projects	-	200 000.00	200 000.00
3.2 - Local Economic Development	Youth Development Programme	-	212 000.00	212 000.00
3.3 - Social Development	Old Age Grants	-	10 400.00	10 400.00
Totals		4 025 685.00	152 353.00	4 178 038.00

5. Adjustment to Councillor Allowances and Employee Benefits

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

• Speaker	R 832 543
• Executive Mayor	R1 028 516
• Deputy Executive Mayor	R 888 917
• Executive Committee	R 3 950 791
• Chairpersons S79 Committees	R 760 492
• Other Councilors	R 5 474 109
	R12 935 368

Senior Managers

• Municipal Manager	R 1 931 981
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 381 249
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 841 956
• Director: Strategy and Social Development	R 1 839 023
• Director: Engineering Services	R 205 426
• Director: Community Services	R 1 512 755
	R 8 712 390

*These figures are based on total budgeted cost to company figures in terms of the employment contracts between the different senior managers and council.

• *All other staff*	R 271 538 986

Number of personnel employed as 31 December 2023

Senior Managers	5
Other Managers	18
Technical Staff	79
Other staff members	595

6. Adjustment to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows are provided in SB 15 - Section B Supporting Tables

7. Adjustment to Capital Spending Detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

8. Budget Related Policies

No policies were amended within the past 6monthls, all will be reviewed in March 2024 during the Original Budget 2024/2025 process.

9. Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

Section B – Adjustment Budget

1. Operating Budget

WC026 Langeberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	93 030	93 002	–	–	–	–	7 670	7 670	100 673	99 356	106 113
Service charges	781 676	776 102	–	–	–	–	(58 873)	(58 873)	717 230	945 672	1 076 692
Investment revenue	22 461	22 461	–	–	–	–	11 388	11 388	33 849	23 988	25 620
Transfers recognised - operational	142 696	160 052	–	–	–	–	692	692	160 744	150 995	154 132
Other own revenue	25 004	25 004	–	–	–	–	5 091	5 091	30 095	26 704	28 520
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 064 867**	**1 076 622**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 031)**	**(34 031)**	**1 042 591**	**1 246 716**	**1 391 077**
Employee costs	270 374	270 383	–	–	–	–	9 868	9 868	280 251	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors	12 565	12 565	–	–	–	–	370	370	12 935	13 181	13 827
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 909	60 246	–	–	–	–	(15 357)	(15 357)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Finance charges	11 674	8 434	–	–	–	–	1 440	1 440	9 874	10 290	9 928
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	546 958	533 569	–	–	–	–	(19 350)	(19 350)	514 219	643 600	746 285
Transfers and subsidies	4 062	4 026	–	–	–	–	152	152	4 178	4 149	4 315
Other expenditure	180 416	185 964	–	–	–	–	(13 408)	(13 408)	172 556	176 269	184 823
Total Expenditure	**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 283)**	**(36 283)**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 091)	1 436	–	–	–	–	2 252	2 252	3 688	74 005	91 546
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35 265	37 589	–	–	–	–	23 142	23 142	60 731	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	119 474	179 367	–	–	–	–	23 123	23 123	202 491	129 309	93 621
Transfers recognised - capital	30 665	32 686	–	–	–	–	20 124	20 124	52 809	40 460	35 275
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	88 809	146 682	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	149 681	88 849	58 346
Total sources of capital funds	**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**129 309**	**93 621**
Financial position											
Total current assets	436 406	358 303	–	–	–	–	7 282	7 282	365 585	440 153	735 376
Total non current assets	927 526	987 731	–	–	–	–	23 144	23 144	1 010 874	1 014 156	1 068 149
Total current liabilities	199 237	196 749	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	199 249	199 237	199 237
Total non current liabilities	195 028	169 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 477	195 028	186 523
Community wealth/Equity	**998 297**	**1 008 166**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**1 033 561**	**1 090 201**	**1 457 269**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	173 689	152 369	–	–	–	–	(3 338)	(3 338)	149 031	271 096	289 463
Net cash from (used) investing	(119 474)	(179 367)	–	–	–	–	(23 123)	(23 123)	(202 491)	(129 309)	(93 621)
Net cash from (used) financing	39 034	13 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 296	39 034	30
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**451 818**	**344 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26 462)**	**(26 462)**	**318 392**	**494 564**	**796 364**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1 254 828	1 214 263	–	–	–	–	29 415	29 415	1 243 679	1 358 375	1 716 589
Application of cash and investments	65 643	39 578	–	–	–	–	(73)	(73)	39 505	73 700	93 165
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**1 189 185**	**1 174 685**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 489**	**29 489**	**1 204 174**	**1 284 675**	**1 623 424**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	925 178	985 383	–	–	–	–	23 023	23 023	1 008 406	1 014 857	1 068 859
Depreciation	44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	62 769	115 592	–	–	–	–	(3 014)	(3 014)	112 578	72 662	56 816
Repairs and Maintenance	39 759	39 434	–	–	–	–	5 011	5 011	44 446	41 341	42 309
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	46 605	44 142	–	–	–	–	(5 246)	(5 246)	38 896	52 817	51 176
Revenue cost of free services provided	9 478	9 506	–	–	–	–	8 430	8 430	17 936	10 123	10 811
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

2. Capital Budget

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEB 2024

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	JAN ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	FEB ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Dir Financial Services						
9/101-53101-319	ERP System	CRR	All	2 615 828.00	-	2 615 828.00
	Total Dir Financial Services			**2 615 828.00**	**-**	**2 615 828.00**
Budget office						
9/103-53960-401	Furniture & Office Equipment	CRR	9	-	95 000.00	95 000.00
9/103-53959-400	Forklift	CRR	11	400 000.00	- 95 000.00	305 000.00
	Total Budget Office			**400 000.00**	**-**	**400 000.00**
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**3 015 828.00**	**-**	**3 015 828.00**
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL						
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL				**-**	**-**	**-**
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE						
Strategy & Social Development						
9/110-52101-103	Equipment	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Strategy & Social Development			**500 000.00**	**-**	**500 000.00**
Information Technology						
9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	CRR	All	1 547 295.00	-	1 547 295.00
9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	All	2 889 891.00	-	2 889 891.00
9/113-53804-233	Machinery and Equipment_Generators	CRR	All	2 934 373.00	- 950 000.00	1 984 373.00
	Total Information Technology			**7 371 559.00**	**- 950 000.00**	**6 421 559.00**
STRATEGY SOCIAL LED						
9/111-49710-414	Photographic Frame	CWDM	All	86 957.00	- 86 957.00	-
9/111-49711-415	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CWDM	CWDM	11	-	86 957.00	86 957.00
9/111-49706-413	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR	CRR	11	2 500 000.00	619 962.00	3 119 962.00
	Total Strategy Social LED			**2 586 957.00**	**619 962.00**	**3 206 919.00**
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE				**10 458 516.00**	**- 330 038.00**	**10 128 478.00**

3. Capital Budget

TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE				10 458 516.00	- 330 038.00	10 128 478.00
VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Traffic						
9/123-53801-107	Prolazer 4 speed camera	CRR	All	-	-	-
9/123-50606-395	VTS roll up doors	CRR	All	50 000.00	-	50 000.00
	Total Traffic			50 000.00	-	50 000.00
Property Building and Maintenance						
9/125-50601-108	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Property Building and Maintenance			500 000.00	-	500 000.00
Admin Support						
9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	All	220 000.00	-	220 000.00
	Total Corporate Services			220 000.00	-	220 000.00
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE				770 000.00	-	770 000.00
VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Water						
9/133-33150-230	Montagu reservoir	CRR	7	150 000.00	-	150 000.00
9/133-33126-373	Breede river pumps	CRR	All	-	450 441.00	450 441.00
9/133-53825-313	Breede River Pumstation	MDRG	9,11	-	478 261.00	478 261.00
9/133-33151-231	Generators for WTW and pumps	CRR	All	8 957 000.00	- 3 588 207.00	5 368 793.00
9/133-33152-232	Water Pipe Replacement	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/133-53821-312	Equipment	CRR	All	180 000.00	-	180 000.00
	Total Water			11 287 000.00	- 2 659 505.00	8 627 495.00
Sewerage						
9/140-53812-313	Equipment	CRR	All	378 742.00	-	378 742.00
9/140-53815-373	Generators WWTW and sewer pump stations	CRR	9	-	588 207.00	588 207.00
9/140-53918-375	McGregor Sewer Plant Repair (Flood Damage)	CRR			491 304.00	491 304.00
9/140-53818-380	McGregor Sewer Plant Repair (Flood Damage)-MDRG	MDRG	5	-	2 608 696.00	2 608 696.00
9/140-53818-381	Pumpstation-Montagu	MDRG	11	-	937 000.00	937 000.00
9/140-53818-382	Pumpstation-Avalon Springs	MDRG	11	-	240 000.00	240 000.00
9/140-53818-383	Ashton Train Bridge Pumpstation and fencing	MDRG	9	-	1 304 348.00	1 304 348.00
9/140-53818-384	Bulk Sewer-Montagu	MDRG	11	-	86 860.00	86 860.00
9/140-53917-370	Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson	CRR	1,3,11	250 000.00	-	250 000.00
9/141-33501-374	New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation	CRR	4	1 084 292.00	260 414.00	1 344 706.00
9/140-23708-179	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	MIG	1,2,3,6,11	22 202 607.00	- 1 485 216.00	20 717 391.00
9/140-23709-197	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	6 956 521.00	852 830.00	7 809 351.00
	Total Sewerage			30 872 162.00	5 884 443.00	36 756 605.00
Solid Waste						
9/137-53802-139	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/137-54300-460	Purchase of 2 AXLE SINGLE BIN TRAILER	CRR	All	450 000.00	-	450 000.00
9/137-54301-461	Purchase of Equipment for the New Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
	Total Sewerage			2 800 000.00	-	2 800 000.00
Cleansing						
9/138-31106-327	Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	4 757 002.00	-	4 757 002.00
9/138-31105-325	MIG: Material Recovery Facility	MIG	9	759 827.00	-	759 827.00
	Total Cleansing			5 516 829.00	-	5 516 829.00

4. Capital Budget

Roads & Storm Water						
9/135-53830-320	Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnivale	CRR	4,8	2 469 983.00	-	2 469 983.00
9/136-15132-330	Bulk Stormwater-Montagu	MDRG	11	-	84 000.00	84 000.00
9/135-53831-321	Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade	CRR	2	3 500 000.00	1 674 000.00	5 174 000.00
9/135-24120-293	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	2	8 062 609.00	-	8 062 609.00
9/135-53825-315	Equipment	CRR	All	171 257.00	-	171 257.00
9/135-13599-209	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Robertson	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	-	17 741 265.00	17 741 265.00
9/135-13600-210	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Montagu	CRR	7,11,12	-	16 097 610.00	16 097 610.00
9/135-13601-211	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Bonnievale	CRR	4,8	-	8 090 183.00	8 090 183.00
9/135-13602-213	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Ashton	CRR	9,10,11	-	3 984 030.00	3 984 030.00
9/135-14131-381	Road Infrastructure-R62 Road near bridge - Montagu	MDRG	11	-	3 913 043.00	3 913 043.00
9/135-14131-382	Road Infrastructure-Kohler Street at bridge - Montagu	MDRG	11	-	1 130 435.00	1 130 435.00
9/135-14131-383	Road Infrastructure-Middel StreetMontagu West	MDRG	11	-	4 173 913.00	4 173 913.00
9/135-14131-384	Road Infrastructure-Low water bridge in Graaf street -Montagu West	MDRG	11	-	434 783.00	434 783.00
9/135-14131-385	Road Infrastructure-Low water bridge in Bath street -Montagu West	MDRG	11	-	565 217.00	565 217.00
9/135-14131-386	Road Infra, Pumpstation, Water Reti-water bridge Tanner street - Montagu West	MDRG	11	-	5 652 174.00	5 652 174.00
9/135-13573-170	Rehabilitation Middel Street Ashton	CRR	9	3 079 118.00	- 3 079 118.00	-
9/135-13574-171	Rehabilitation Malherbe Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	2 269 337.00	- 2 269 337.00	-
9/135-13575-172	Rehabilitation Waterkant Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	3 713 844.00	- 3 713 844.00	-
9/135-13576-173	Rehabilitation Almeria Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	1 559 609.00	- 1 559 609.00	-
9/135-13577-174	Rehabilitation Landbou Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	625 080.00	- 625 080.00	-
9/135-13578-175	Rehabilitation Milner Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	781 200.00	- 781 200.00	-
9/135-13579-197	Rehabilitation Voortrekker Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	354 640.00	- 354 640.00	-
9/135-13580-198	Rehabilitation Denne Street Montagu	CRR	11	620 900.00	- 620 900.00	-
9/135-13581-178	Rehabilitation Van Wyk Street Montagu	CRR	11	595 035.00	- 595 035.00	-
9/135-13582-179	Rehabilitation Visser Street Montagu	CRR	11	355 956.00	- 355 956.00	-
9/135-13583-180	Rehabilitation Aster Street Montagu	CRR	7	817 400.00	- 817 400.00	-
9/135-13584-181	Rehabilitation Bath Street Montagu	CRR	7	2 405 410.00	- 2 405 410.00	-
9/135-13585-182	Rehabilitation Du Toit Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 598 150.00	- 1 598 150.00	-
9/135-13586-183	Rehabilitation Eike Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 491 100.00	- 1 491 100.00	-
9/135-13587-184	Rehabilitation kerk Street Montagu	CRR	7	3 434 100.00	- 3 434 100.00	-
9/135-13588-185	Rehabilitation Protea Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 289 600.00	- 1 289 600.00	-
9/135-13589-200	Rehabilitation Uitvlucht Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 190 200.00	- 1 190 200.00	-
9/135-13590-201	Rehabilitation Van Riebeeck Street Montagu	CRR	11	1 618 200.00	- 1 618 200.00	-
9/135-13591-202	Rehabilitation Wilhelm Thys Street Montagu	CRR	7	3 096 200.00	- 3 096 200.00	-
9/135-13592-203	Rehabilitation Dirkie Uys Street Robertson	CRR	11	2 079 787.00	- 2 079 787.00	-
9/135-13593-190	Rehabilitation Adderley Street Robertson	CRR	1	3 795 250.00	- 3 795 250.00	-
9/135-13594-204	Rehabilitation Van Zyl Street Robertson	CRR	1	1 191 775.00	- 1 191 775.00	-
9/135-13595-205	Rehabilitation Jasmyn Street Robertson	CRR	3	1 516 283.00	- 1 516 283.00	-
9/135-13596-206	Rehabilitation Johan de Jongh Street Robertson	CRR	11	5 364 571.00	- 5 364 571.00	-
9/135-13597-207	Rehabilitation Kerk Street Robertson	CRR	11	3 932 873.00	- 3 932 873.00	-
9/135-13598-208	Rehabilitation Paddy Street Robertson	CRR	3	1 479 756.00	- 1 479 756.00	-
9/135-14128-374	Refurbish Paul Kruger Street Robertson	CRR	1,3	1 042 160.00	- 1 042 160.00	-
9/135-14130-380	Faure Street, Ashton	CRR	9	453 486.00	- 453 486.00	-
9/135-14130-376	George street, Ashton	CRR	9	1 048 980.00	- 1 048 980.00	-
9/135-14101-134	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	CRR	All	3 350 000.00	6 096 903.00	9 446 903.00
	Total Roads & Storm Water			**70 353 849.00**	**16 837 556.00**	**87 191 405.00**
Electrical Engineering						
9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	All	300 000.00	100 000.00	400 000.00
9/132-20641-247	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	CRR	12	450 000.00	- 450 000.00	-
9/132-30125-119	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	CRR	1	7 200 000.00	- 1 185 000.00	6 015 000.00
9/132-30716-129	New Elect Connections	INEP	4	217 391.00	- 217 391.00	-
9/132-30717-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	INEP	3,6	182 609.00	- 182 609.00	-
9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	CRR	All	400 000.00	- 100 000.00	300 000.00
9/132-30746-292	LM High Mast Lighting	MSDCBG	All	-	434 783.00	434 783.00
9/132-30747-293	LM High Mast Lighting - CRR	CRR	All	-	200 000.00	200 000.00
9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	5 570 000.00	7 570 000.00
9/132-30643-257	Boekenhoutskloof Elect Pre-Eng	INEP	4	-	217 391.00	217 391.00
9/132-30644-258	Robertson Heights Elect Pre-Eng	INEP	1	-	182 609.00	182 609.00
9/132-30713-131	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	CRR	All	350 000.00	200 000.00	550 000.00
9/132-30715-132	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses	CRR	All	1 918 463.00	- 450 000.00	1 468 463.00
9/132-30636-242	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	CRR	4	4 144 000.00	-	4 144 000.00
	Total Electrical Engineering			**17 162 463.00**	**4 319 783.00**	**21 482 246.00**
Mechanical Workshop						
9/142-53811-316	Equipment	CRR	All	55 000.00	-	55 000.00
	Total Mechanical Workshop			**55 000.00**	**-**	**55 000.00**
Civil Eng Services						
9/131-51105-395	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	CRR	4,8	500 000.00	- 500 000.00	-
9/131-51105-234	Generators - MLSRG	MLSRG	All	304 348.00	-	304 348.00
9/131-51106-396	Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices	CRR	10	120 000.00	- 120 000.00	-
	Total Civil Eng Services			**924 348.00**	**- 620 000.00**	**304 348.00**

5. Capital Budget

TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**136 171 651.00**	**23 762 277.00**	**162 733 928.00**
VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Community Halls						
9/156-52122-333	Furniture	CRR	All	160 000.00	- 26 000.00	134 000.00
9/156-35921-257	Robertson Civic Roof refurbishment	CRR	3	250 000.00	-	250 000.00
9/156-52123-334	Appliances	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
9/150-44308-158	Callie de Wet hall roof refurbishment	CRR	1,3,11	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
	Total Community Halls			**860 000.00**	**- 26 000.00**	**834 000.00**
Community Facilities						
9/150-53857-418	Equipment Community Facilities	CRR	All	211 459.00	-	211 459.00
9/150-44307-159	Swimming pool old pipe system replacement	CRR	All	200 000.00	-	200 000.00
9/150-53834-258	Appliances	CRR	All	110 000.00	13 000.00	123 000.00
	Total Community Facilities	Facilities		**521 459.00**	**13 000.00**	**534 459.00**
Sportsfields						
9/150-44334-258	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	CRR	9	23 360.00	139 240.00	162 600.00
9/150-50437-262	Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting	CRR	8	-	185 960.00	185 960.00
9/150-44306-160	Upgrading sport field lighting - Bonnievale	CRR	4,8	600 000.00	-	600 000.00
9/150-44310-156	Montagu	CRR	7	120 000.00	13 000.00	133 000.00
9/150-44350-336	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	4	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
9/150-44324-206	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	2 400 000.00	-	2 400 000.00
	Total Sportsfields			**3 543 360.00**	**338 200.00**	**3 881 560.00**
Fire Services						
9/154-53803-161	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	CRR	All	103 795.00	-	103 795.00
9/154-52107-318	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	All	30 000.00	-	30 000.00
9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	All	30 000.00	-	30 000.00
9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	All	374 000.00	-	374 000.00
9/154-48508-342	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	11	17 819 292.00	-	17 819 292.00
9/154-53812-381	Smoke Alarm	MSDCBG	All	869 565.00	- 434 783.00	434 782.00
9/154-53811-380	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	CRR	All	5 000.00	530.00	5 530.00
	Total Fire Services			**19 231 652.00**	**- 434 253.00**	**18 797 399.00**
Environmental Services						
9/153-53839-343	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	300 000.00
9/153-53929-415	Truck Canopies	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
	Total Environmental Services			**400 000.00**	**-**	**400 000.00**
Cemetries						
9/155-49104-348	Purchasing of Cemetery Management software	CRR	All	200 000.00	- 200 000.00	-
9/155-49105-349	Purchasing of land at White Street Cemetery Complex	CRR	1	275 000.00	-	275 000.00
9/155-49102-346	Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion	CRR	10	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Cemetries			**975 000.00**	**- 200 000.00**	**775 000.00**
Amenities						
9/153-53931-417	Purchasing of Ride on mower	CRR	All	120 000.00	-	120 000.00
9/153-53969-436	upgrade of parks	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Amenities			**620 000.00**	**-**	**620 000.00**
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**26 151 471.00**	**- 309 053.00**	**25 842 418.00**
GRAND TOTAL				**176 567 466.00**	**23 123 186.00**	**202 490 652.00**

Budget Summary and Budget Schedules

ADJUSTMENTS - FEBRUARY 2023/2024 ADJB

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - FEBRUARY 2024

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	January 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	February 2024 Adjustments Budget
R:NER - T S - O - MA - NG - Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities S	STRATEGY&SOCIAL Dir Strategy&Social Dev	EPWP	9/500-228-860	- 3 362 000.00		188 000.00	- 3 174 000.00
Interest - Receivables - Property Rates	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-204-11783	- 802 865.00	- 1 122 745.00		- 1 925 610.00
R:NER - IDRoL - Interest - Receivables - Property Rates	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/240-200-710	-	12 951.00		12 951.00
R:NER - FPF - Fines - Overdue Books Fine	COMMUNITY Libraries	CRR	9/270-20-30	- 41 317.00	19 456.00		- 21 861.00
Fines - Building	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-20-11930	- 11 887.00	11 887.00		-
R:NER - Rev Recog - Financial Management Capability Grant	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	FMCG	9/245-83-122	- 330 111.00		200 000.00	- 130 111.00
R:NER - FPF - Fines - Law Enforcement	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-20-32	- 19 982.00	19 982.00		-
R:NER - FPF - Fines - Traffic - Court Fines	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-268-1060	- 4 633 508.00	3 479 996.00		- 1 153 512.00
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits - Fines - Illegal Connections	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-305-305	- 90 679.00	78 679.00		- 12 000.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Vacant Land	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-24-36	- 65 681.00	65 681.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Vacant Land Ashton	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-24-37	- 2 908.00	2 908.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Vacant Land Montagu	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-24-38	- 17 327.00	17 327.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Vacant Land Bonnievale	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-24-39	- 1 116.00	1 116.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Vacant Land Mc Gregor	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-24-40	- 229 623.00	229 623.00		-
R:NER - PR - Business and Commercial Properties	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-104	- 5 631 493.00	- 20 222 728.00		- 25 854 221.00
R:NER - PR - Business and Commercial Properties Ashton	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-105	- 249 298.00	- 2 932 894.00		- 3 182 192.00
R:NER - PR - Business and Commercial Properties Bonnievale	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-107	- 95 718.00	- 2 039 751.00		- 2 135 469.00
R:NER - PR - Business and Commercial Properties Mc Gregor	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-142	- 19 687 825.00	18 135 173.00		- 1 552 652.00
R:NER - PR - Business and Commercial Properties Montagu	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-160	- 1 485 625.00	1 600 764.00		115 139.00
Other Categories Montagu	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-66-11700	- 14 169.00	14 169.00		-
Other Categories Mc Gregor	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-66-11716	- 187 775.00	187 775.00		-
Other Categories	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-66-11992	- 53 711.00	- 183 987.00		- 237 698.00
Other Categories Ashton	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-66-11993	- 2 378.00	- 32 167.00		- 34 545.00
Other Categories Bonnievale	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-66-11995	- 913.00	- 191 270.00		- 192 183.00
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-66-12000	- 2 220.00	- 11 021.00		- 13 241.00
Residential Properties - Developed	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12002	- 12 077 352.00	- 32 463 971.00		- 44 541 323.00
Restitution and Redistribution Properties (Section 8(2)n) - Land and Assistance Act or Restitution of Lan	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12010	- 3 624.00	- 11 136.00		- 14 760.00
Small Holdings - Agricultural Purposes	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12012	- 101 942.00	- 131 101.00		- 233 043.00
Public Service Infrastructure Properties Ashton	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-66-12100	- 97.00	- 2 909.00		- 3 006.00
Public Service Infrastructure Properties Montagu	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-66-12101	- 586.00	586.00		-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties Bonnievale	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-66-12102	- 38.00	- 371.00		- 409.00
Public Service Infrastructure Properties Mc Gregor	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-66-12103	- 7 760.00	7 760.00		-
Residential Properties - Developed Ashton	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12200	- 534 646.00	- 4 958 289.00		- 5 492 935.00
Residential Properties - Developed Montagu	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12201	- 3 186 085.00	3 039 140.00		- 146 945.00
Residential Properties - Developed Bonnievale	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12202	- 205 278.00	- 5 676 439.00		- 5 881 717.00
Residential Properties - Developed Mc Gregor	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12203	- 42 222 689.00	35 478 080.00		- 6 744 609.00
Small Holdings - Agricultural Purposes Ashton	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12300	- 4 513.00	- 11 705.00		- 16 218.00

ADJUSTMENTS - FEBRUARY 2023/2024 ADJB

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - FEBRUARY 2024

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	January 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	February 2024 Adjustments Budget
Small Holdings - Agricultural Purposes Montagu	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12301	- 26 893.00	26 893.00		-
Small Holdings - Agricultural Purposes Bonnievale	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12302	- 1 733.00	- 176 954.00		- 178 687.00
Small Holdings - Agricultural Purposes Mc Gregor	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12303	- 356 393.00	298 980.00		- 57 413.00
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-68-106	- 133 165.00	- 2 712 798.00		- 2 845 963.00
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties Montagu	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-68-111	- 35 130.00	35 130.00		-
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties Mc Gregor	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-68-113	- 465 549.00	465 549.00		-
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties Ashton	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-68-130	- 5 895.00	- 434 399.00		- 440 294.00
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties Bonnievale	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-68-131	- 2 263.00	- 221 947.00		- 224 210.00
R:NER - PR - Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-70-108	- 2 704 518.00	- 10 996 049.00		- 13 700 567.00
R:NER - PR - Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes Montagu	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-70-121	- 713 470.00	711 670.00		- 1 800.00
R:NER - PR - Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes Bonnievale	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-70-122	- 45 969.00	- 87 474.00		- 133 443.00
R:NER - PR - Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes Mc Gregor	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-70-123	- 9 455 057.00	9 279 347.00		- 175 710.00
R:NER - PR - Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes Ashton	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-70-140	- 119 725.00	98 889.00		- 20 836.00
Farm Properties - Business and Commercial Ashton	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-70-11400	- 5 316.00	3 370.00		- 1 946.00
Farm Properties - Business and Commercial Montagu	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-70-11401	- 31 680.00	31 680.00		-
Farm Properties - Business and Commercial Bonnievale	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-70-11402	- 2 041.00	- 155 174.00		- 157 215.00
Farm Properties - Business and Commercial Mc Gregor	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-70-11403	- 419 828.00	419 828.00		-
Farm Properties - Business and Commercial	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-70-11968	- 120 087.00	- 3 986 304.00		- 4 106 391.00
Farm Properties - Farm Properties not used for any purpose	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-70-11970	- 42 978.00	- 81 314.00		- 124 292.00
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-74-112	- 5 436.00	- 47 021.00		- 52 457.00
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-174-580	40 504.00	97 962.00		138 466.00
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties Ashton	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-174-585	1 793.00	1 762.00		3 555.00
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties Montagu	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-174-586	10 685.00	- 10 685.00		-
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties Bonnievale	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-174-587	688.00	50 476.00		51 164.00
R:NER - PR - State-owned Properties Mc Gregor	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-174-588	141 600.00	- 131 578.00		10 022.00
R:NER - PR - Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-176-590	22 216.00	570 898.00		593 114.00
R:NER - PR - Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes Ashton	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-176-591	983.00	- 983.00		-
R:NER - PR - Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes Montagu	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-176-592	5 861.00	- 5 861.00		-
R:NER - PR - Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes Bonnievale	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-176-593	378.00	78 230.00		78 608.00
R:NER - PR - Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes Mc Gregor	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-176-594	77 667.00	- 77 667.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-178-600	-	1 742 572.00		1 742 572.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-180-610	53 711.00	183 775.00		237 486.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Ashton	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-180-611	2 378.00	32 167.00		34 545.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Montagu	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-180-612	14 169.00	- 14 169.00		-

ADJUSTMENTS - FEBRUARY 2023/2024 ADJB

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - FEBRUARY 2024

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	January 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	February 2024 Adjustments Budget
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Bonnievale	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-180-613	913.00	- 913.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Mc Gregor	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-180-614	187 775.00	- 187 775.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-184-630	65 681.00	147 299.00		212 980.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Ashton	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-184-631	2 908.00	- 2 908.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Montagu	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-184-632	17 327.00	- 17 327.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Bonnievale	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-184-633	1 116.00	- 1 116.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Mc Gregor	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-184-634	229 623.00	- 229 623.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-186-640	1 574 057.00	3 527 711.00		5 101 768.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Ashton	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-186-641	69 681.00	1 361 225.00		1 430 906.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Montagu	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-186-642	415 246.00	- 406 825.00		8 421.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Bonnievale	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-186-643	26 754.00	913 414.00		940 168.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Mc Gregor	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-186-644	5 502 934.00	- 4 838 064.00		664 870.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-192-670	215 649.00	4 149 524.00		4 365 173.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Ashton	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-192-671	9 546.00	1 054 287.00		1 063 833.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Montagu	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-192-672	56 889.00	- 56 889.00		-
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Bonnievale	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-192-673	3 665.00	618 428.00		622 093.00
R:NER - PR - Residential Properties - Developed Mc Gregor	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-192-674	753 910.00	- 117 348.00		636 562.00
Municipal Properties Ashton	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-650-11500	- 16 005.00	16 005.00		-
Municipal Properties Montagu	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-650-11501	- 95 379.00	95 379.00		-
Municipal Properties Mc Gregor	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-650-11503	- 1 263 989.00	1 263 989.00		-
Municipal Properties Bonnievale	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-650-11715	- 6 145.00	6 145.00		-
Municipal Properties	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-650-11988	- 361 550.00	135 950.00		- 225 600.00
Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Operational Revenue - Staff Recoveries	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-329-12078	- 142 280.00	136 424.00		- 5 856.00
Administration Handling Fees	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/200-752-12070	- 41 604.00	14 026.00		- 27 578.00
Request for Information - Municipal Information and Statistics	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/201-152-480	- 11 887.00	6 924.00		- 4 963.00
Incidental Cash Surpluses	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/201-238-910	- 24 559.00	23 300.00		- 1 259.00
R:ER - OR - Insurance Refund	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/240-110-250	- 1 245 730.00	500 007.00		- 745 723.00
R:ER - OR - Commission - Insurance	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/240-120-300	- 344 718.00	- 8 658.00		- 353 376.00
R:ER - OR - Administrative Handling Fees	CORPORATE Property Management	CRR	9/280-14-20	- 29 717.00	68 474.00		38 757.00
R:ER - OR - Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/330-60-88	-	- 637.00		- 637.00
R:ER - OR - Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	ENGINEERING Roads	CRR	9/330-172-570	- 29 717.00	- 14 040.00		- 43 757.00
Merchandising Jobbing and Contracts	CORPORATE Admin Support	CRR	9/360-70-70	- 14 264.00	8 310.00		- 5 954.00
R:ER - OR - Staff Recoveries	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-60-90	- 2 261.00	2 204.00		- 57.00
R:ER - OR - Registration Fees - Road and Transport	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-164-530	- 306 087.00	35 721.00		- 270 366.00
G L: DFIA - Heritage Assets - Gains	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-86-126	-	- 6 412 318.00		- 6 412 318.00

ADJUSTMENTS - FEBRUARY 2023/2024 ADJB							
	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - FEBRUARY 2024						
OPERATIONAL REVENUE							
Description	**Department**	**Funding**	**Vote**	**January 2023 Adjustments Budget**	**Adjustment Own Funds**	**Adjustment Grants**	**February 2024 Adjustments Budget**
R:ER - OR - Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	ENGINEERING Irregation Water	CRR	9/450-158-510	- 7 132.00	- 5 925.00		- 13 057.00
R:ER - OR - Request for Information - Plan Printing and Duplicates	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/470-170-560	- 3 566.00	557.00		- 3 009.00
R:ER - LP - Hiking Trails	COMMUNITY Parks & Amenities	CRR	9/340-244-940	- 361 720.00	188 266.00		- 173 454.00
R:ER - LP - Road and Transport - Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-18-28	- 250 332.00	107 350.00		- 142 982.00
R:ER - LP - Road and Transport - Learner Licence Application	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-126-340	- 19 619.00	- 131 191.00		- 150 810.00
R:ER - LP - Road and Transport - Operators and Public Drivers Permits	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-160-520	- 126 781.00	24 567.00		- 102 214.00
R:ER - LP - Road and Transport - Operators and Public Drivers Permits	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-162-520	- 96 806.00	- 92.00		- 96 898.00
Road and Transport - Activities on Public Roads	CORPORATE Dir Corporate Services	CRR	9/400-222-11786	- 2 670.00	2 670.00		-
R:Licences or Permits-Road and Transport-Activities on Public Roads	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-280-280	- 2 199.00	- 811.00		- 3 010.00
R:ER - LP - Trading	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/470-134-380	- 238.00	- 2 588.00		- 2 826.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Libraries	COMMUNITY Libraries	CRR	9/270-100-200	-	- 9 997.00		- 9 997.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	CORPORATE Property Management	CRR	9/280-100-202	- 1 920 264.00	- 233 160.00		- 2 153 424.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	CORPORATE Property Management	CRR	9/280-106-230	- 41 476.00	- 12 294.00		- 53 770.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Parks & Amenities	CRR	9/340-100-202	- 9 509.00	- 304 439.00		- 313 948.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Community Halls	CRR	9/350-100-202	- 83 208.00	- 298 040.00		- 381 248.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-32-44	- 862.00	186.00		- 676.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-34-46	- 2 075.00	445.00		- 1 630.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-36-48	- 1 784.00	385.00		- 1 399.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-38-50	- 1 189.00	246.00		- 943.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-40-52	- 16 440.00	4 332.00		- 12 108.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-42-54	- 27 174.00	7 760.00		- 19 414.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-48-60	- 7 572.00	1 812.00		- 5 760.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-50-62	- 72 308.00	19 449.00		- 52 859.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-54-66	- 19 691.00	4 210.00		- 15 481.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-246-950	- 23.00	5.00		- 18.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-248-960	- 4 996.00	1 068.00		- 3 928.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-250-970	- 1 266.00	768.00		- 498.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-252-980	- 1 759.00	683.00		- 1 076.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-254-990	- 83.00	17.00		- 66.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-256-1000	- 1 302.00	279.00		- 1 023.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-258-1010	- 4 856.00	1 275.00		- 3 581.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-260-1020	- 9 859.00	5 944.00		- 3 915.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-262-1030	- 4 139.00	- 3 431.00		- 7 570.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-264-1040	- 3 075.00	1 872.00		- 1 203.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Other Assets	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/460-266-1050	- 4 911.00	4 551.00		- 360.00
R:ER - RFA - Non-market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Ad-hoc rentals - Other Assets	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/470-220-820	- 83 208.00	- 26 107.00		- 109 315.00
R:ER - RFA - Market Related - Property Plant and Equipment - Straight-lined Operating - Community As	CORPORATE Thusong Centre	CRR	9/530-104-220	- 497 752.00	- 212 885.00		- 710 637.00
R:ER - IDRoL - Interest - Current and Non-current Assets - Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/240-202-730	- 8 496 893.00	- 5 167 414.00		- 13 664 307.00
R:ER - IDRoL - Interest - Receivables - Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/240-204-740	- 11 886 434.00	- 6 324 298.00		- 18 210 732.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - FEBRUARY 2023/2024 ADJB

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - FEBRUARY 2024

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	January 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	February 2024 Adjustments Budget
R:ER - IDRoL - Interest - Current and Non-current Assets - Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/240-206-750	- 1 955 454.00	- 18 571.00		- 1 974 025.00
R:ER - IDRoL - Interest - Current and Non-current Assets - Financial Assets	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/240-288-1180	- 122 198.00	122 198.00		-
Interest - Receivables - Electricity	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-198-11760	- 847 702.00	272 654.00		- 575 048.00
Interest - Receivables - Housing	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-198-11762	- 7 064.00	- 4 113.00		- 11 177.00
Interest - Receivables - Property Rental Debtors	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-198-11770	- 24 962.00	- 17 053.00		- 42 015.00
Interest - Receivables - Water	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-198-11782	- 576 333.00	- 472 374.00		- 1 048 707.00
Interest - Receivables - Service Charges	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-204-700	- 306 114.00	151 171.00		- 154 943.00
Interest - Receivables - Waste Management	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-204-11778	- 465 892.00	- 367 577.00		- 833 469.00
Interest - Receivables - Waste Water Management	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-204-11780	- 541 587.00	- 499 579.00		- 1 041 166.00
R:ER - IDRoL - Interest - Receivables - Service Charges	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/240-198-700	-	-		-
Interest on Late Payments - Electricity	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/430-729-12071	- 111 850.00	60 091.00		- 51 759.00
Prov Dpt Pub Works Roads:Road Ord-Vehicle Registration	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-64-102	- 124 063.00	8 505.00		- 115 558.00
Prov Dpt Pub Works Roads:Road Ord-Vehicle Registration	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-84-122	- 35 102.00	9 510.00		- 25 592.00
Prov Dpt Pub Works Roads:Road Ord-Vehicle Registration	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-140-410	- 2 867 106.00	181 692.00		- 2 685 414.00
Prov Dpt Pub Works Roads:Road Ord-Vehicle Registration	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-142-420	- 3 415 184.00	- 433 923.00		- 3 849 107.00
Prov Dpt Pub Works Roads:Road Ord-Vehicle Registration	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-222-830	- 74 618.00	837.00		- 73 781.00
Valuation Services	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/201-298-1230	- 207 069.00	- 132 208.00		- 339 277.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Sale of Goods - Publications - Tender Documents	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/202-60-86	- 3 150.00	3 150.00		-
Sale of Goods - Publications - Maps	EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL Mayor & Council	CRR	9/210-680-11922	- 2 377.00	2 377.00		-
Advertisements	STRATEGY&SOCIAL Tourism	CRR	9/223-602-11912	- 2 318.00	- 16 726.00		- 19 044.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Cemetery and Burial	COMMUNITY Cemeteries	CRR	9/260-166-540	- 13 717.00	61.00		- 13 656.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Cemetery and Burial	COMMUNITY Cemeteries	CRR	9/260-168-550	- 484 228.00	111 317.00		- 372 911.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Photocopies and Faxes	COMMUNITY Libraries	CRR	9/270-12-18	- 2 377.00	- 49 651.00		- 52 028.00
Encroachment Fees	CORPORATE Dir Corporate Services	CRR	9/280-714-11914	- 59 434.00	- 2 654.00		- 62 088.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Cleaning and Removal	COMMUNITY Parks & Amenities	CRR	9/340-218-810	- 8 131.00	- 11 908.00		- 20 039.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Photocopies and Faxes	CORPORATE Admin Support	CRR	9/360-12-18	- 595.00	282.00		- 313.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Sale of Goods - Publications - Tender Documents	CORPORATE Admin Support	CRR	9/360-60-86	- 59 316.00	59 316.00		-
R:ER - SoG RoS - Scrap, Waste Other Goods - Recycling of Waste	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-98-190	- 874 383.00	835 019.00		- 39 364.00
UNKNOWN	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-122-310	- 53 491.00	23 952.00		- 29 539.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Entrance Fees	COMMUNITY Dir Community Services	CRR	9/390-240-920	- 402 531.00	31 319.00		- 371 212.00
R: ER: SOGAROS: Traffic Control	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/400-60-12058	- 44 831.00	11 331.00		- 33 500.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Fire Services	COMMUNITY Fire Services	CRR	9/410-22-34	- 153 400.00	17 795.00		- 135 605.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Removal of Restrictions	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-60-84	- 3 566.00	2 465.00		- 1 101.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Sale of Goods - Sub-division and Consolidation Fees	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/470-6-10	- 594 342.00	- 999 581.00		- 1 593 923.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Building Plan Approval	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/470-26-38	- 1 067 425.00	50 912.00		- 1 016 513.00
R:ER - SoG RoS - Building Plan Clause Levy	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/470-28-40	- 14 907.00	14 907.00		-
R:ER - SoG RoS - Development Charges	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/470-156-500	- 69 657.00	69 657.00		-
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Carrier Bags	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-160	- 932.00	- 14 663.00		- 15 595.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Carrier Bags Montagu	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-161	- 466.00	466.00		-
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Carrier Bags Ashton	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-162	- 400.00	400.00		-
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Carrier Bags Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-163	- 266.00	266.00		-
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Carrier Bags Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-164	- 155.00	155.00		-
Waste Management - Availability Charges	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-92-11856	-	- 199 814.00		- 199 814.00
Waste Management - Availability Charges - Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-92-11857	-	- 303 766.00		- 303 766.00
Waste Management - Availability Charges - Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-92-11858	-	- 302 971.00		- 302 971.00
Waste Management - Availability Charges - Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-92-11859	-	- 194 983.00		- 194 983.00
Waste Management - Availability Charges - Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-92-11861	-	- 207 547.00		- 207 547.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - FEBRUARY 2023/2024 ADJB							
	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - FEBRUARY 2024						
OPERATIONAL REVENUE							
Description	**Department**	**Funding**	**Vote**	**January 2023 Adjustments Budget**	**Adjustment Own Funds**	**Adjustment Grants**	**February 2024 Adjustments Budget**
Waste Management - Refuse Removal	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-11866	-	- 3 134.00		- 3 134.00
Waste Management - Refuse Removal	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-11868	- 19 984 239.00	1 190 852.00		- 18 793 387.00
Waste Management - Refuse Removal Montagu	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-11869	- 9 992 120.00	6 037 738.00		- 3 954 382.00
Waste Management - Refuse Removal Ashton	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-11870	- 8 564 674.00	203 112.00		- 8 361 562.00
Waste Management - Refuse Removal Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-11871	- 5 709 782.00	17 053.00		- 5 692 729.00
Waste Management - Skip	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-92-11872	- 25 561.00	- 20 013.00		- 45 574.00
Waste Management - Skip Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-92-11873	- 12 780.00	12 780.00		-
Waste Management - Skip Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-92-11874	- 10 955.00	10 955.00		-
Waste Management - Skip Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-92-11875	- 7 303.00	7 303.00		-
Waste Management - Skip Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-92-11877	- 4 260.00	4 260.00		-
Waste Management - Refuse Removal Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-92-11890	- 3 330 707.00	- 4 317 379.00		- 7 648 086.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Refuse Removal	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-124-320	7 113 702.00	- 1 830 393.00		5 283 309.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Refuse Removal Montagu	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-124-321	3 556 851.00	- 2 095 332.00		1 461 519.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Refuse Removal Ashton	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-124-322	3 048 729.00	1 048 507.00		4 097 236.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Refuse Removal Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-124-323	2 032 486.00	15 788.00		2 048 274.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Refuse Removal Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/370-124-324	1 185 617.00	833 470.00		2 019 087.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Disposal Facilities	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-224-840	-	- 35 171.00		- 35 171.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Management - Waste Bins	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/370-294-1210	-	- 372 889.00		- 372 889.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Connection/Reconnection	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-2-6	-	- 128 937.00		- 128 937.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Availability Charges	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-16-22	- 478 498.00	304 231.00		- 174 267.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Availability Charges Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-17-23	- 227 287.00	- 95 349.00		- 322 636.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Availability Charges Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-18-24	- 263 174.00	- 69 119.00		- 332 293.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Availability Charges Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-19-25	- 143 550.00	- 40 374.00		- 183 924.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Availability Charges Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-20-26	- 83 737.00	- 12 834.00		- 96 571.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Sanitation Charges	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/380-92-162	- 20 159 013.00	617 385.00		- 19 541 628.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Sanitation Charges Ashton	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/380-93-163	- 9 575 531.00	4 613 399.00		- 4 962 132.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Sanitation Charges Montagu	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/380-94-164	- 11 087 457.00	622 868.00		- 10 464 589.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Sanitation Charges Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/380-95-165	- 6 047 704.00	624 625.00		- 5 423 079.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Sanitation Charges Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/380-96-166	- 3 527 827.00	- 2 758 155.00		- 6 285 982.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Sanitation Charges	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-124-326	7 480 038.00	- 1 577 204.00		5 902 834.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Sanitation Charges Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-125-327	3 553 018.00	385 331.00		3 938 349.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Sanitation Charges Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-126-328	4 114 020.00	- 958 890.00		3 155 130.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Sanitation Charges Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-127-329	2 244 011.00	- 447 170.00		1 796 841.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Sanitation Charges Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-128-330	1 309 007.00	35 966.00		1 344 973.00
R:ER - SC - Waste Water Management - Pump/Removal of Waste Water	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/380-242-930	-	- 626 825.00		- 626 825.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Connection/Disconnection	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-2-4	- 94 301.00	- 7 120.00		- 87 181.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Connection/Disconnection - Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-2-5	- 75 965.00	- 55 042.00		- 20 923.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Connection/Disconnection - Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-2-6	- 52 390.00	- 17 518.00		- 34 872.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Connection/Disconnection - Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-2-7	- 23 575.00	- 6 139.00		- 17 436.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Connection/Disconnection - Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-2-8	- 15 717.00	- 1 768.00		- 13 949.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Availability Charges	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-16-26	- 286 970.00	612 210.00		- 899 180.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - FEBRUARY 2023/2024 ADJB

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - FEBRUARY 2024

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	January 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	February 2024 Adjustments Budget
R:ER - SC - Water - Availability Charges- Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-16-30	- 231 170.00	- 131 787.00		- 99 383.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Availability Charges- Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-16-31	- 159 427.00	- 30 133.00		- 129 294.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Availability Charges- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-16-32	- 71 742.00	29 836.00		- 101 578.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Availability Charges- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-16-33	- 47 829.00	41 081.00		- 88 910.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/440-124-324	3 373 920.00	164 414.00		3 209 506.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Ashton	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/440-124-330	2 717 880.00	628 742.00		2 089 138.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Montagu	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/440-124-331	1 874 400.00	105 375.00		1 769 025.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/440-124-333	562 320.00	- 246 896.00		809 216.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/440-124-335	843 480.00	- 147 158.00		990 638.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/440-274-1100	- 24 311 202.00	- 1 761 096.00		- 22 550 106.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Ashton	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/440-274-1150	- 19 584 023.00	- 16 700 122.00		- 2 883 901.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Montagu	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/440-274-1151	- 13 506 223.00	- 4 953 913.00		- 8 552 310.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/440-274-1152	- 6 077 800.00	6 725 529.00		- 12 803 329.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/440-274-1153	- 4 051 867.00	6 311 615.00		- 10 363 482.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Prepaid	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-292-1200	- 3 095.00	562.00		- 3 657.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Prepaid- Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-292-1250	- 2 493.00	- 1 615.00		- 878.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Prepaid- Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-292-1251	- 1 719.00	- 256.00		- 1 463.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Prepaid- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-292-1252	- 774.00	- 43.00		- 731.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Prepaid- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/440-292-1253	- 516.00	69.00		- 585.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional	ENGINEERING Irregation Water	CRR	9/450-118-290	- 127 887.00	40 957.00		- 168 844.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Ashton	ENGINEERING Irregation Water	CRR	9/450-118-295	- 89 583.00	- 54 650.00		- 34 933.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Montagu	ENGINEERING Irregation Water	CRR	9/450-118-296	- 61 781.00	- 3 559.00		- 58 222.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Irregation Water	CRR	9/450-118-297	- 27 802.00	1 309.00		- 29 111.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Sale - Conventional- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Irregation Water	CRR	9/450-118-298	- 18 533.00	632 637.00		- 651 170.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Agricultural and Rural Water Service	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/450-128-350	- 755 796.00	169 240.00		- 925 036.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Agricultural and Rural Water Service- Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/450-128-355	- 529 422.00	- 307 413.00		- 222 009.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Agricultural and Rural Water Service- Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/450-128-356	- 365 118.00	4 896.00		- 370 014.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Agricultural and Rural Water Service- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/450-128-357	- 164 303.00	20 704.00		- 185 007.00
R:ER - SC - Water - Agricultural and Rural Water Service- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/450-128-358	- 109 536.00	38 470.00		- 148 006.00
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Connection/Reconnection - Connections New - Non-government Housing	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-2-2	-	- 2 379 627.74		- 2 379 627.74
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Connection/Reconnection - Disconnection/Reconnection Fees	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-2-170	-	- 739.16		- 739.16
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Availability Charges	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-16-24	- 971 014.00	247 243.84		- 723 770.16
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Availability Charges- Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-16-25	- 271 884.00	- 53 870.49		- 325 754.49
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Availability Charges- Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-16-26	- 310 724.00	- 64 217.35		- 374 941.35
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Availability Charges- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-16-27	- 233 043.00	- 7 990.85		- 241 033.85
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Availability Charges- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-16-28	- 155 362.00	- 46 321.92		- 201 683.92
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Connection/Reconnection - Disconnection/Reconnection Fees	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-94-170	-	- 23 886.22		- 23 886.22
Electricity Sales - Domestic Indigent Conventional	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-124-322	3 306 033.00	- 894 686.91		2 411 346.09
Electricity Sales - Domestic Indigent Conventional- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-124-340	925 689.00	- 215 006.74		710 682.26
Electricity Sales - Domestic Indigent Conventional- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-124-341	1 057 931.00	- 258 481.86		799 449.14
Electricity Sales - Domestic Indigent Conventional- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-124-342	793 448.00	- 216 991.65		576 456.35
Electricity Sales - Domestic Indigent Conventional- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-124-343	528 965.00	- 143 519.51		385 445.49
Electricity Sales - Domestic Indigent Pre-paid	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-124-12547	- 6 918 552.00	1 907 266.69		- 5 011 285.31
Electricity Sales - Domestic Indigent Pre-paid - Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-124-12600	- 1 986 967.00	672 716.47		- 1 314 250.53
Electricity Sales - Domestic Indigent Pre-paid - Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-124-12601	- 2 285 224.00	790 565.85		- 1 494 658.15
Electricity Sales - Domestic Indigent Pre-paid - Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-124-12602	- 1 707 212.00	570 089.00		- 1 137 123.00
Electricity Sales - Domestic Indigent Pre-paid - Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-124-12603	- 993 842.00	353 724.49		- 640 117.51
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Medium	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-1110	-	- 16 262.24		- 16 262.24
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Conventional (Single Phase)	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11826	- 1 684 582.00	- 134 165.82		- 1 818 747.82
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Conventional	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11828	- 1 806 198.00	562 660.27		- 1 243 537.73
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Farm Dwellings	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11830	- 23 053.00	- 24 195.69		- 47 248.69
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Conventional	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11834	- 12 066 182.00	1 482 242.90		- 10 583 939.10

ADJUSTMENTS - FEBRUARY 2023/2024 ADJB							
	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - FEBRUARY 2024						
OPERATIONAL REVENUE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	January 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	February 2024 Adjustments Budget
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Domestic Indigent	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11836	- 309 459.00	- 9 427.76		- 318 886.76
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Industrial more than (11 000 Volts) (High Voltage)	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11842	- 46 432 710.00	7 172 541.16		- 39 260 168.84
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11846	- 34 560 587.00	5 650 273.66		- 28 910 313.34
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Sports Grounds/Churches/Holiday/Old-age homes/Schools	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11848	- 403 428.00	122 270.68		- 281 157.32
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Street Lighting	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11850	- 52 935.00	- 8 195.12		- 61 130.12
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Conventional (Single Phase)- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11920	- 471 683.00	- 18 732.26		- 490 415.26
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Conventional (Single Phase)- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11921	- 539 066.00	53 517.93		- 485 548.07
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Conventional (Single Phase)- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11922	- 404 300.00	- 28 908.62		- 433 208.62
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Conventional (Single Phase)- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11923	- 269 532.00	- 782 280.50		- 1 051 812.50
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Conventional- Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11930	- 505 735.00	62 290.78		- 443 444.22
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Conventional- Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11931	- 577 984.00	186 318.82		- 391 665.18
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Conventional- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11932	- 433 488.00	95 761.23		- 337 726.77
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Conventional- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11933	- 288 992.00	58 271.45		- 230 720.55
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Farm Dwellings- Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11940	- 6 455.00	2 151.73		- 4 303.27
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Farm Dwellings- Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11941	- 7 377.00	2 459.08		- 4 917.92
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Farm Dwellings- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11942	- 5 533.00	1 844.39		- 3 688.61
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Farm Dwellings- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11943	- 3 688.00	1 229.37		- 2 458.63
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Conventional- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11950	- 3 378 531.00	960 556.53		- 2 417 974.47
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Conventional- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11951	- 3 861 178.00	708 188.54		- 3 152 989.46
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Conventional- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11952	- 2 895 884.00	- 221 251.36		- 3 117 135.36
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Conventional- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11953	- 1 930 589.00	- 2 522 693.19		- 4 453 282.19
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Domestic Indigent- Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11960	- 86 648.00	- 5 344.11		- 91 992.11
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Domestic Indigent- Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11961	- 99 027.00	- 45 568.47		- 144 595.47
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Domestic Indigent- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11962	- 74 270.00	7 126.24		- 67 143.76
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Domestic Indigent- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11963	- 49 513.00	16 504.85		- 33 008.15
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Industrial more than (11 000 Volts) (High Voltage)- Ashton	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11970	- 13 001 159.00	4 280 859.92		- 8 720 299.08
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Industrial more than (11 000 Volts) (High Voltage)- Montagu	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11971	- 14 858 467.00	4 427 083.60		- 10 431 383.40
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Industrial more than (11 000 Volts) (High Voltage)- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11972	- 11 143 851.00	3 238 960.02		- 7 904 890.98
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Industrial more than (11 000 Volts) (High Voltage)- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	CRR	9/430-274-11973	- 7 429 234.00	2 476 489.16		- 4 952 744.84
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)- Ashto	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11980	- 9 676 964.00	2 736 777.68		- 6 940 186.32
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)- Monta	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11981	- 11 059 388.00	3 686 578.53		- 7 372 809.47
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)- Bonni	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11982	- 8 294 540.00	1 362 823.52		- 6 931 716.48
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)- Mc G	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11983	- 5 529 694.00	1 843 289.26		- 3 686 404.74
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Sports Grounds/Churches/Holiday/Old-age homes/Schools- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11990	- 112 960.00	37 654.52		- 75 305.48
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Sports Grounds/Churches/Holiday/Old-age homes/Schools- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11991	- 129 097.00	12 488.35		- 116 608.65
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Sports Grounds/Churches/Holiday/Old-age homes/Schools- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11992	- 96 823.00	- 4 698.95		- 101 521.95
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Sports Grounds/Churches/Holiday/Old-age homes/Schools- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11993	- 64 549.00	21 517.01		- 43 031.99
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Street Lighting- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11995	- 14 822.00	4 940.82		- 9 881.18
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Street Lighting- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11996	- 16 939.00	5 646.51		- 11 292.49
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Street Lighting- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11997	- 12 705.00	4 235.13		- 8 469.87
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Street Lighting- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-274-11998	- 8 470.00	2 823.42		- 5 646.58
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - TOU	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-275-12546	- 98 377 605.00	146 522.76		- 98 231 082.24
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - TOU- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-275-12610	- 27 545 729.00	2 854 319.10		- 24 691 409.90
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - TOU- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-275-12611	- 31 480 833.00	9 073 702.39		- 22 407 130.61

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - FEBRUARY 2023/2024 ADJB

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - FEBRUARY 2024

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	January 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	February 2024 Adjustments Budget
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - TOU- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-275-12612	-23 610 625.00	-9 059 021.29		-32 669 646.29
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - TOU- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-275-12613	-15 740 417.00	5 246 970.56		-10 493 446.44
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-276-1120	-26 379 852.00	2 546 659.49		-23 833 192.51
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-276-1200	-7 386 358.00	1 377 829.83		-6 008 528.17
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-276-1201	-8 441 552.00	-1 358 144.30		-9 799 696.30
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-276-1202	-6 331 165.00	314 112.54		-6 017 052.46
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-276-1203	-4 220 776.00	830 245.22		-3 390 530.78
Electricity sales - SSEG feed in Commercial	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-277-277	349 592.00	270 730.43		620 322.43
Electricity sales - SSEG feed in Commercial- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-277-281	111 869.00	-18 467.19		93 401.81
Electricity sales - SSEG feed in Commercial- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-277-282	83 902.00	-16 617.89		67 284.11
Electricity sales - SSEG feed in Commercial- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-277-283	55 935.00	-17 910.66		38 024.34
Electricity sales - SSEG feed in Commercial- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-277-380	97 885.00	-31 857.41		66 027.59
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services - Network Charges	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-278-1130	-3 140 442.00	125 581.04		-3 014 860.96
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services - Network Charges- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-278-1210	-879 324.00	68 184.88		-811 139.12
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services - Network Charges- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-278-1211	-1 004 942.00	161 611.74		-843 330.26
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services - Network Charges- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-278-1212	-753 706.00	-354 299.59		-1 108 005.59
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services - Network Charges- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-278-1213	-502 471.00	49 480.98		-452 990.02
Electricity Meter Reading Fees	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-279-307	-	-807.36		-807.36
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Low	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-280-1140	-11 686 400.00	-1 601 485.93		-13 287 885.93
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Low- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-280-1220	-3 272 192.00	1 086 418.49		-2 185 773.51
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Low- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-280-1221	-3 739 648.00	1 166 834.24		-2 572 813.76
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Low- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-280-1222	-2 804 735.00	772 403.30		-2 032 331.70
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Low- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-280-1223	-1 869 824.00	603 000.80		-1 266 823.20
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Medium	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-282-1150	-23 552 594.00	-1 594 870.18		-25 147 464.18
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Medium- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-282-1230	-6 594 726.00	2 128 516.89		-4 466 209.11
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Medium- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-282-1231	-7 536 830.00	2 512 355.62		-5 024 474.38
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Medium- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-282-1232	-5 652 622.00	1 884 266.55		-3 768 355.45
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural Medium- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-282-1233	-3 768 415.00	1 256 177.81		-2 512 237.19
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural High	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-284-1160	-32 733 697.00	-1 184 214.61		-33 917 911.61
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural High- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-284-1240	-9 165 435.00	3 019 801.10		-6 145 633.90
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural High- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-284-1241	-10 474 783.00	3 392 164.95		-7 082 618.05
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural High- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-284-1242	-7 856 087.00	1 954 888.71		-5 901 198.29
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Agricultural High- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-284-1243	-5 237 392.00	1 704 834.94		-3 532 557.06
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services - Network Charges	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-286-1170	-565 218.00	-524 802.49		-1 090 020.49
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services - Network Charges- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-286-1250	-158 261.00	-47 311.82		-205 572.82
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services - Network Charges- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-286-1251	-180 870.00	60 291.89		-120 578.11
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services - Network Charges- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-286-1252	-135 652.00	45 218.75		-90 433.25
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services - Network Charges- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-286-1253	-90 435.00	30 145.95		-60 289.05
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Prepaid	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-1190	-184 717.00	-1 409 185.55		-1 593 902.55
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Prepaid- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-1300	-51 721.00	-535 647.49		-587 368.49
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Prepaid- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-1301	-59 109.00	-488 343.45		-547 452.45
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Prepaid- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-1302	-44 332.00	-386 781.92		-431 113.92
R:ER - SC - Electricity - Electricity Sales - Commercial Prepaid- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-1303	-29 555.00	-166 031.75		-195 586.75
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Prepaid	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-11832	-1 280 485.00	-262 160.93		-1 542 645.93
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Prepaid	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-11840	-25 908 481.00	-8 449 667.62		-34 358 148.62
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Prepaid- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-12100	-358 536.00	114 718.42		-243 817.58
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Prepaid- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-12101	-409 755.00	120 472.82		-289 282.18
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Prepaid- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-12102	-307 316.00	86 385.64		-220 930.36
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic High - Prepaid- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-12103	-204 878.00	-679.21		-205 557.21
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Prepaid- Ashton	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-12200	-7 440 764.00	-1 189 344.60		-8 630 108.60
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Prepaid- Montagu	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-12201	-8 557 672.00	-1 809 544.26		-10 367 216.26
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Prepaid- Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-12202	-6 393 143.00	-1 175 083.58		-7 568 226.58
Electricity - Electricity Sales - Domestic Low - Prepaid- Mc Gregor	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/430-290-12203	-3 721 725.00	-1 025 485.67		-4 747 210.67
MSDCBG Rev Recognition - Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	COMMUNITY Fire Services	MSDCBG	9/410-82-810	-1 000 000.00		500 000.00	-500 000.00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Schedule 5B	ENGINEERING Roads	MIG	9/330-138-12028	-26 406 801.00		1 708 000.00	-24 698 801.00
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - MSDCBG	ENGINEERING Electricity	MSDCBG	9/430-240-898	-		-500 000.00	-500 000.00
Municipal Disaster Response Grant - MDRG	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	MDRG	9/382-200-401	-		-25 730 000.00	-25 730 000.00
WC FMCBG Rev Recog	ENGINEERING Dir Eng Services	FMCBG	9/520-296-1221	-		-200 000.00	-200 000.00
				-947 668 000.00	**16 925 716.00**	**-23 834 000.00**	**-936 779 120.00**
				PT / NT			**MFMA s28(2)(B)**

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	December 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Fun	Adjustment Grants	February 2023 Adjustments Budget
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Property Rates	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/5100-5000-5078	2 239 561.00	- 2 239 561.00		-
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Non Specific Ac	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/5405-5000-5077	2 772 790.00	- 2 772 790.00		-
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/5501-5000-5079	5 140 363.00	- 5 140 363.00		-
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/5502-5000-5083	1 635 899.00	- 1 635 899.00		-
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/5511-5000-5081	1 520 586.00	- 1 520 586.00		-
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/5513-5000-5082	2 027 539.00	- 2 027 539.00		-
Bursaries - WC FMCBG	STRATEGY&SOCIAL Dir Strategy&Social Dev	FMCBG	9/3301-101001-36051	-		200 000.00	200 000.00
FUEL - Vehicles	STRATEGY&SOCIAL ICT	CRR	9/3304-101001-33020	100 000.00	50 000.00		150 000.00
FUEL - Vehicles	STRATEGY&SOCIAL LED	CRR	9/3302-101001-33020	-	9 000.00		9 000.00
Advertising and puplicity Costs	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/3605-101191-34030	-	19 469.00		19 469.00
FUEL - Vehicles	FINANCE Budget Office	CRR	9/3103-101001-33020	56 035.00	7 500.00		63 535.00
Material and Supplies	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/3101-101347-33030	6 436.00	5 000.00		11 436.00
Refreshments	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-101001-33000	3 526.00	2 000.00		5 526.00
Stationary	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-101001-33005	20 646.00	12 723.00		33 369.00
Consumables: Std Rated	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-101001-33006	29 408.00	24 135.00		53 543.00
Cleaning Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-101001-33030	20 776.00	21 274.00		42 050.00
Connections - new (Materials Supplies)	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-101001-33032	53 323.00	46 641.00		99 964.00
Materials and Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-101001-33037	4 218.00	3 468.00		7 686.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102820-33004	2 025.00	2 336.00		4 361.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102820-33035	56 521.00	20 000.00		76 521.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102271-33035	29 436.00	4 714.00		34 150.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102307-33035	7 804.00	3 305.00		11 109.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102832-33004	24 928.00	1 080.00		26 008.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102865-33004	14 112.00	13 965.00		28 077.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102316-33004	8 783.00	10 386.00		19 169.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-103397-33035	90 965.00	88 244.00		179 209.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102898-33004	38 715.00	37 291.00		76 006.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102898-33035	13 248.00	5 933.00		19 181.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102349-33035	237 165.00	251 586.00		488 751.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-103420-33035	106 815.00	14 255.00		121 070.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102322-33004	64 388.00	4 978.00		69 366.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102322-33035	292 378.00	107 157.00		399 535.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-102884-33004	13 529.00	9 456.00		22 985.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-103416-33035	141 877.00	26 426.00		168 303.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-111392-33035	75 243.00	15 000.00		90 243.00
Consumables - Cable theft	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-103524-33008	6 693.00	30 000.00		36 693.00
Materials Supplies - Cable theft	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-103524-33039	237 849.00	900 000.00		1 137 849.00
OIL - Vehicles	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/3503-101001-33016	-	2 000.00		2 000.00
Stationary	FINANCE Expenditure Services	CRR	9/3106-101001-33000	31 200.00	- 7 448.00		23 752.00

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	December 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Fun	Adjustment Grants	February 2023 Adjustments Budget
Stationary - Payslips paper	FINANCE Expenditure Services	CRR	9/3106-101001-33001	28 477.00	- 5 616.00		22 861.00
Refreshments - Coffee Tee	FINANCE Expenditure Services	CRR	9/3106-101001-33002	5 200.00	- 1 908.00		3 292.00
Printing stationary	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/3405-101071-33003	100 330.00	170 000.00		270 330.00
Materials and Supplies	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/3405-101403-32135	20 800.00	270 000.00		290 800.00
Chemicals	ENGINEERING Water treatment works	CRR	9/3517-101001-33031	4 334 793.00	4 350 000.00		8 684 793.00
Chemicals	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment	CRR	9/3512-101001-33031	1 080 966.00	5 000 000.00		6 080 966.00
Contractor - electrical	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment	CRR	9/3512-103187-32130	136 069.00	200 000.00		336 069.00
Contractor - Maintenance unspecified assets	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment	CRR	9/3512-103061-32280	245 714.00	300 000.00		545 714.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/3504-102017-33035	162 240.00	100 000.00		262 240.00
Materials Supplies - Pipe Burst	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/3504-103103-33036	557 669.00	300 000.00		857 669.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/3504-121391-33035	35 125.00	12 000.00		47 125.00
Consultants and Professional Services - Infras and Planning	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/3504-303561-35353	326 353.00	300 000.00		626 353.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Roads	CRR	9/3506-101394-33035	130 943.00	550 000.00		680 943.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/3511-102524-33035	108 160.00	40 000.00		148 160.00
Contractor - Maintenance unspecified assets	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/3511-103191-32280	237 120.00	500 000.00		737 120.00
Fire extinguishers - fire hose reels and other	COMMUNITY Fire Services	CRR	9/3607-103570-33036	53 040.00	- 18 280.00		34 760.00
OIL - Vehicles	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/3508-101001-33016	-	3 000.00		3 000.00
FUEL - Vehicles	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/3508-101001-33020	-	3 612 524.00		3 612 524.00
Tools (Inventory Items)	ENGINEERING Public Toilets	CRR	9/3516-101001-33030	10 362.00	23 901.00		34 263.00
Materials Supplies (Wires)	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	CRR	9/3509-101001-33033	2 854.00	50 000.00		52 854.00
FUEL - Vehicles	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	CRR	9/3509-101001-33020	-	600 000.00		600 000.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	CRR	9/3509-101648-33035	-	500.00		500.00
Cleaning materials	COMMUNITY Community Halls	CRR	9/3609-101001-33030	64 115.00	- 2 483.00		61 632.00
Materials and supplies	COMMUNITY Community Halls	CRR	9/3609-101600-33042	121 357.00	- 2 400.00		118 957.00
FUEL - Vehicles	COMMUNITY Community Halls	CRR	9/3609-101001-33020	-	74 448.00		74 448.00
Consumables	COMMUNITY Community Halls	CRR	9/3609-101600-33008	21 632.00	2 400.00		24 032.00
Stationary	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	CRR	9/3603-101051-33000	14 397.00	3 000.00		17 397.00
Consumables: Std Rated	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	CRR	9/3603-101051-33006	8 992.00	12 000.00		20 992.00
Cleaning Materials	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	CRR	9/3603-101051-33031	22 121.00	20 000.00		42 121.00
Material and Supplies	FINANCE SCM	CRR	9/3104-101001-33030	11 198.00	- 224.00		10 974.00
Material Supplies	STRATEGY&SOCIAL ICT	CRR	9/3304-101400-33030	7 670.00	- 153.00		7 517.00
Stationary	STRATEGY&SOCIAL Tourism	CRR	9/3306-101032-33001	534.00	- 11.00		523.00
Coffee- tea- sugar- milk etc	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/3405-101071-33000	374.00	- 374.00		-
Refreshments	CORPORATE Governance Support	CRR	9/3406-101001-33000	13 988.00	- 280.00		13 708.00
OIL - Vehicles	CORPORATE Governance Support	CRR	9/3406-101001-33016	5 200.00	- 5 200.00		-
Materials Supplies - Vehicles PREV INTERVAL	CORPORATE Governance Support	CRR	9/3406-101342-33056	20 800.00	- 20 800.00		-
Consumables: Std Rated - Vehicles PREV CONDITION	CORPORATE Governance Support	CRR	9/3406-101393-33017	20 800.00	- 20 800.00		-
Stationary	CORPORATE Labour Relations	CRR	9/3408-101001-33000	5 578.00	- 112.00		5 466.00
Coffee- tea- sugar milk	CORPORATE Thusong Centre	CRR	9/3409-101001-33002	19 043.00	- 381.00		18 662.00
Stationary	CORPORATE Ward committees	CRR	9/3410-101012-33001	8 924.00	- 178.00		8 746.00
Refreshments	CORPORATE Law Enforcement	CRR	9/3411-101071-33000	16.00	- 16.00		-
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/3508-101416-33030	3 251.00	- 65.00		3 186.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	CRR	9/3509-101366-33035	6 959.00	- 139.00		6 820.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	December 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	February 2023 Adjustments Budget
Consumables	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	CRR	9/3509-131342-33004	307.00	- 307.00		-
Consumables	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	CRR	9/3509-131393-33004	307.00	- 307.00		-
Materials Supplies (Compost)	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	CRR	9/3509-131393-33030	63 858.00	- 1 277.00		62 581.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	CRR	9/3509-131524-33004	307.00	- 307.00		-
Consumables	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	CRR	9/3509-131625-33004	307.00	- 307.00		-
Cleaning Materials	ENGINEERING Street Cleaning	CRR	9/3510-101001-33032	17 486.00	- 350.00		17 136.00
Stationary	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment	CRR	9/3512-101001-33001	2 232.00	- 45.00		2 187.00
Refreshments	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment	CRR	9/3512-101001-33002	2 232.00	- 45.00		2 187.00
Stationary	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment	CRR	9/3512-101001-33003	2 232.00	- 45.00		2 187.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/3514-101001-33001	6 399.00	- 128.00		6 271.00
Inventory - Standard Rated	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/3514-101396-33004	15 338.00	- 307.00		15 031.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/3514-101564-33030	1 301.00	- 26.00		1 275.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/3514-101628-33030	16 028.00	- 321.00		15 707.00
Black and Clear Bags	ENGINEERING Public Toilets	CRR	9/3516-101001-33000	5 748.00	- 115.00		5 633.00
Tools (Inventory Items)	ENGINEERING Public Toilets	CRR	9/3516-101674-33030	9 970.00	- 199.00		9 771.00
Cleaning Materials Supplies	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	9/3605-101191-33031	5 408.00	- 5 408.00		-
Materials Supplies	COMMUNITY Parks & Amenities	CRR	9/3606-101001-33030	152.00	- 3.00		149.00
Consumables: Std Rated	COMMUNITY Fire Services	CRR	9/3607-101001-33006	10 664.00	- 213.00		10 451.00
Materials Supplies	COMMUNITY Fire Services	CRR	9/3607-101357-33030	19 234.00	- 385.00		18 849.00
Materials Supplies	COMMUNITY Fire Services	CRR	9/3607-101390-33030	1 280.00	- 26.00		1 254.00
Inventory	COMMUNITY Fire Services	CRR	9/3607-101521-33004	1 227.00	- 25.00		1 202.00
Advertisement - notices	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/3101-101001-34030	9 734.00	8 545.00		18 279.00
Advertising LT Publicity and marketing	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/3101-101001-34090	59 885.00	- 23 954.00		35 931.00
Bank Charges Facility and Card Fees - Third Parties	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/3101-101001-34131	17 993.00	- 7 197.00		10 796.00
Insurance Excess Payments	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/3101-101001-34730	15 500.00	- 6 200.00		9 300.00
Membership Training - IIA and SAICA membership fees	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/3101-101001-34852	32 448.00	- 12 979.00		19 469.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/3101-101001-34970	12 712.00	449.00		13 161.00
Accommodation	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/3101-101001-35100	29 203.00	10 000.00		39 203.00
Other Transport Provider-Shuttle services	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/3101-101001-35160	3 245.00	- 1 298.00		1 947.00
Cleaning Services - Car Valet and Washing Services	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/3101-101347-34250	622.00	- 622.00		-
Advertising - Notices	FINANCE Budget Office	CRR	9/3103-101001-34030	31 200.00	- 12 480.00		18 720.00
Insurance Claims	FINANCE Budget Office	CRR	9/3103-101001-34720	21 411.00	- 8 564.00		12 847.00
Insurance Excess Payments	FINANCE Budget Office	CRR	9/3103-101001-34730	10 000.00	- 4 000.00		6 000.00
Registration Fees - Professional and Regulatory Bodies	FINANCE Budget Office	CRR	9/3103-101001-34850	3 347.00	- 1 339.00		2 008.00
Registration Fees Seminars Conference and Events - National	FINANCE Budget Office	CRR	9/3103-101001-34860	32 788.00	- 13 115.00		19 673.00
SDL contract workers	FINANCE Budget Office	CRR	9/3103-101001-34974	3 461.00	- 1 384.00		2 077.00
Accommodation	FINANCE Budget Office	CRR	9/3103-101001-35100	2 704.00	- 1 082.00		1 622.00
Daily allowance	FINANCE Budget Office	CRR	9/3103-101001-35110	1 839.00	- 736.00		1 103.00
Insurance Claims	FINANCE SCM	CRR	9/3104-101001-34720	21 411.00	- 8 564.00		12 847.00
Registration fees - Seminars Conferences- workshops and events: National	FINANCE SCM	CRR	9/3104-101001-34860	16 733.00	- 6 693.00		10 040.00
Printing of Publications and books	FINANCE SCM	CRR	9/3104-101001-34910	3 894.00	- 1 558.00		2 336.00
Advertisement - notices	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/3105-101001-34030	487.00	15 000.00		15 487.00
Advertisement for Tender	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/3105-101001-34050	24 003.00	50 000.00		74 003.00
Bank Charges Facility and Card Fees - Vehicles	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/3105-101001-34151	-	5 000.00		5 000.00

WC026 Langeberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	93 030	93 002	–	–	–	–	7 670	7 670	100 673	99 356	106 113
Service charges	781 676	776 102	–	–	–	–	(58 873)	(58 873)	717 230	945 672	1 076 692
Investment revenue	22 461	22 461	–	–	–	–	11 388	11 388	33 849	23 988	25 620
Transfers recognised - operational	142 696	160 052	–	–	–	–	692	692	160 744	150 995	154 132
Other own revenue	25 004	25 004	–	–	–	–	5 091	5 091	30 095	26 704	28 520
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 064 867**	**1 076 622**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 031)**	**(34 031)**	**1 042 591**	**1 246 716**	**1 391 077**
Employee costs	270 374	270 383	–	–	–	–	9 868	9 868	280 251	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors	12 565	12 565	–	–	–	–	370	370	12 935	13 181	13 827
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 909	60 246	–	–	–	–	(15 357)	(15 357)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Finance charges	11 674	8 434	–	–	–	–	1 440	1 440	9 874	10 290	9 928
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	546 958	533 569	–	–	–	–	(19 350)	(19 350)	514 219	643 600	746 285
Transfers and subsidies	4 062	4 026	–	–	–	–	152	152	4 178	4 149	4 315
Other expenditure	180 416	185 964	–	–	–	–	(13 408)	(13 408)	172 556	176 269	184 823
Total Expenditure	**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 283)**	**(36 283)**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 091)	1 436	–	–	–	–	2 252	2 252	3 688	74 005	91 546
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35 265	37 589	–	–	–	–	23 142	23 142	60 731	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	119 474	179 367	–	–	–	–	23 123	23 123	202 491	129 309	93 621
Transfers recognised - capital	30 665	32 686	–	–	–	–	20 124	20 124	52 809	40 460	35 275
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	88 809	146 682	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	149 681	88 849	58 346
Total sources of capital funds	**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**129 309**	**93 621**
Financial position											
Total current assets	436 406	358 303	–	–	–	–	7 282	7 282	365 585	440 153	735 376
Total non current assets	927 526	987 731	–	–	–	–	23 144	23 144	1 010 874	1 014 156	1 068 149
Total current liabilities	199 237	196 749	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	199 249	199 237	199 237
Total non current liabilities	195 028	169 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 477	195 028	186 523
Community wealth/Equity	**998 297**	**1 008 166**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**1 033 561**	**1 090 201**	**1 457 269**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	173 689	152 369	–	–	–	–	(3 338)	(3 338)	149 031	271 096	289 463
Net cash from (used) investing	(119 474)	(179 367)	–	–	–	–	(23 123)	(23 123)	(202 491)	(129 309)	(93 621)
Net cash from (used) financing	39 034	13 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 296	39 034	30
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**451 818**	**344 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26 462)**	**(26 462)**	**318 392**	**494 564**	**796 364**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1 254 828	1 214 263	–	–	–	–	29 415	29 415	1 243 679	1 358 375	1 716 589
Application of cash and investments	65 643	39 578	–	–	–	–	(73)	(73)	39 505	73 700	93 165
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**1 189 185**	**1 174 685**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 489**	**29 489**	**1 204 174**	**1 284 675**	**1 623 424**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	925 178	985 383	–	–	–	–	23 023	23 023	1 008 406	1 014 857	1 068 859
Depreciation	44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	62 769	115 592	–	–	–	–	(3 014)	(3 014)	112 578	72 662	56 816
Repairs and Maintenance	39 759	39 434	–	–	–	–	5 011	5 011	44 446	41 341	42 309
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	46 605	44 142	–	–	–	–	(5 246)	(5 246)	38 896	52 817	51 176
Revenue cost of free services provided	9 478	9 506	–	–	–	–	8 430	8 430	17 936	10 123	10 811
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not re

3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error corr

7. G = B + C + D + E + F

8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**188 288**	**188 590**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 605**	**20 605**	**209 195**	**198 258**	**212 677**
Executive and council		15 364	15 364	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	15 342	12 988	14 049
Finance and administration		172 924	173 226	–	–	–	–	20 627	20 627	193 853	185 270	198 629
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**44 610**	**62 410**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 531)**	**(3 531)**	**58 879**	**48 499**	**43 003**
Community and social services		11 376	11 763	–	–	–	–	227	227	11 990	11 378	11 898
Sport and recreation		379	879	–	–	–	–	128	128	1 007	405	433
Public safety		12 170	13 482	–	–	–	–	(3 834)	(3 834)	9 647	12 997	13 881
Housing		20 685	36 286	–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	36 235	23 718	16 791
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**36 901**	**38 125**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24 926**	**24 926**	**63 051**	**43 652**	**39 834**
Planning and development		1 933	2 283	–	–	–	–	26 622	26 622	28 906	1 958	2 091
Road transport		34 967	35 841	–	–	–	–	(1 696)	(1 696)	34 145	41 694	37 743
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**830 331**	**825 083**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(52 906)**	**(52 906)**	**772 178**	**1 002 834**	**1 136 126**
Energy sources		658 291	658 291	–	–	–	–	(43 168)	(43 168)	615 123	811 910	931 165
Water management		70 787	71 113	–	–	–	–	(8 893)	(8 893)	62 220	81 930	87 644
Waste water management		52 280	49 377	–	–	–	–	(489)	(489)	48 889	56 077	60 143
Waste management		48 973	46 302	–	–	–	–	(356)	(356)	45 946	52 918	57 174
Other		**2**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17**	17	**19**	**2**	**3**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 100 132**	**1 114 210**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 889)**	**(10 889)**	**1 103 321**	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**172 579**	**179 051**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 226**	**1 226**	**180 277**	**184 671**	**196 359**
Executive and council		27 642	27 800	–	–	–	–	(902)	(902)	26 897	29 176	30 546
Finance and administration		140 333	146 648	–	–	–	–	2 504	2 504	149 152	150 656	160 730
Internal audit		4 604	4 604	–	–	–	–	(377)	(377)	4 227	4 839	5 084
Community and public safety		**124 685**	**143 985**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 452)**	**(2 452)**	**141 534**	**130 055**	**131 621**
Community and social services		18 961	19 685	–	–	–	–	(419)	(419)	19 266	19 674	21 794
Sport and recreation		36 123	35 833	–	–	–	–	(2 681)	(2 681)	33 152	36 229	38 850
Public safety		43 490	46 872	–	–	–	–	1 420	1 420	48 292	44 937	48 471
Housing		26 111	41 595	–	–	–	–	(771)	(771)	40 824	29 216	22 507
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**69 801**	**66 631**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 169)**	**(2 169)**	**64 462**	**70 926**	**73 228**
Planning and development		29 982	30 552	–	–	–	–	(2 661)	(2 661)	27 891	31 522	33 168
Road transport		39 819	36 079	–	–	–	–	493	493	36 572	39 404	40 060
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**702 063**	**683 732**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(32 647)**	**(32 647)**	**651 085**	**785 152**	**896 335**
Energy sources		564 556	547 076	–	–	–	–	(34 313)	(34 313)	512 763	648 139	751 735
Water management		43 381	43 553	–	–	–	–	9 327	9 327	52 880	43 436	44 651
Waste water management		35 821	37 353	–	–	–	–	7 959	7 959	45 312	36 881	39 817
Waste management		58 305	55 751	–	–	–	–	(15 621)	(15 621)	40 130	56 697	60 132
Other		**1 830**	**1 786**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(241)**	(241)	**1 545**	**1 907**	**1 986**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 283)**	**(36 283)**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**188 288**	**188 590**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 605**	**20 605**	**209 195**	**198 258**	**212 677**
Executive and council		15 364	15 364	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	15 342	12 988	14 049
Mayor and Council		11 597	11 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 597	12 555	13 587
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		3 767	3 767	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	3 745	432	462
Finance and administration		172 924	173 226	–	–	–	–	20 627	20 627	193 853	185 270	198 629
Administrative and Corporate Support		610	610	–	–	–	–	145	145	755	649	690
Asset Management									–	–		
Finance		170 263	170 565	–	–	–	–	20 302	20 302	190 867	182 431	195 599
Fleet Management									–	–		
Human Resources									–	–		
Information Technology									–	–		
Legal Services									–	–		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									–	–		
Property Services		2 051	2 051	–	–	–	–	180	180	2 231	2 190	2 339
Risk Management									–	–		
Security Services									–	–		
Supply Chain Management									–	–		
Valuation Service									–	–		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function									–	–		
Community and public safety		**44 610**	**62 410**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 531)**	**(3 531)**	**58 879**	**48 499**	**43 003**
Community and social services		**11 376**	**11 763**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**227**	**227**	**11 990**	**11 378**	**11 898**
Aged Care									–	–		
Agricultural									–	–		
Animal Care and Diseases									–	–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		498	498	–	–	–	–	(111)	(111)	387	532	568
Child Care Facilities									–	–		
Community Halls and Facilities		83	83	–	–	–	–	298	298	381	89	95
Consumer Protection									–	–		
Cultural Matters									–	–		
Disaster Management									–	–		
Education									–	–		
Indigenous and Customary Law									–	–		
Industrial Promotion									–	–		
Language Policy									–	–		
Libraries and Archives		10 795	11 182	–	–	–	–	40	40	11 222	10 758	11 235
Literacy Programmes									–	–		
Media Services									–	–		
Museums and Art Galleries									–	–		
Population Development									–	–		
Provincial Cultural Matters									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Zoo's									–	–		
Sport and recreation		**379**	**879**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**128**	**128**	**1 007**	**405**	**433**
Beaches and Jetties									–	–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									–	–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		379	379	–	–	–	–	128	128	507	405	433
Recreational Facilities									–	–		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Public safety		**12 170**	**13 482**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**9 647**	**12 997**	**13 881**
Civil Defence									–	–		
Cleansing									–	–		
Control of Public Nuisances									–	–		
Fencing and Fences									–	–		
Fire Fighting and Protection		153	1 153	–	–	–	–	(518)	(518)	636	164	175
Licensing and Control of Animals									–	–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		12 016	12 328	–	–	–	–	(3 316)	(3 316)	9 012	12 833	13 706
Pounds									–	–		
Housing		**20 685**	**36 286**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(52)**	**(52)**	**36 235**	**23 718**	**16 791**
Housing		20 685	36 286	–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	36 235	23 718	16 791
Informal Settlements									–	–		
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance									–	–		
Health Services									–	–		
Laboratory Services									–	–		
Food Control									–	–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									–	–		
Vector Control									–	–		
Chemical Safety									–	–		

Economic and environmental services		**36 901**	**38 125**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24 926**	**24 926**	**63 051**	**43 652**	**39 834**
Planning and development		**1 933**	**2 283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 622**	**26 622**	**28 906**	**1 958**	**2 091**
Billboards									–	–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Central City Improvement District									–	–		
Development Facilitation									–	–		
Economic Development/Planning									–	–		
Regional Planning and Development									–	–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 833	2 183	–	–	–	–	892	892	3 076	1 958	2 091
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	25 730	25 730	25 730	–	–
Provincial Planning									–	–		
Support to Local Municipalities									–	–		
Road transport		**34 967**	**35 841**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 696)**	**(1 696)**	**34 145**	**41 694**	**37 743**
Public Transport									–	–		
Road and Traffic Regulation		3	3	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	–	3	3
Roads		34 965	35 839	–	–	–	–	(1 693)	(1 693)	34 145	41 691	37 740
Taxi Ranks									–	–		
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape									–	–		
Coastal Protection									–	–		
Indigenous Forests									–	–		
Nature Conservation									–	–		
Pollution Control									–	–		
Soil Conservation									–	–		
Trading services		**830 331**	**825 083**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(52 906)**	**(52 906)**	**772 178**	**1 002 834**	**1 136 126**
Energy sources		**658 291**	**658 291**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(43 168)**	**(43 168)**	**615 123**	**811 910**	**931 165**
Electricity		658 291	658 291	–	–	–	–	(43 168)	(43 168)	615 123	811 910	931 165
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									–	–		
Nonelectric Energy									–	–		
Water management		**70 787**	**71 113**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 893)**	**(8 893)**	**62 220**	**81 930**	**87 644**
Water Treatment									–	–		
Water Distribution		70 787	71 113	–	–	–	–	(8 893)	(8 893)	62 220	81 930	87 644
Water Storage									–	–		
Waste water management		**52 280**	**49 377**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(489)**	**(489)**	**48 889**	**56 077**	**60 143**
Public Toilets									–	–		
Sewerage		52 280	49 377	–	–	–	–	(489)	(489)	48 889	56 077	60 143
Storm Water Management									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment									–	–		
Waste management		**48 973**	**46 302**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(356)**	**(356)**	**45 946**	**52 918**	**57 174**
Recycling									–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									–	–		
Solid Waste Removal		48 973	46 302	–	–	–	–	(356)	(356)	45 946	52 918	57 174
Street Cleaning									–	–		
Other		**2**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17**	**17**	**19**	**2**	**3**
Abattoirs									–	–		
Air Transport									–	–		
Forestry									–	–		
Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Tourism		2	2	–	–	–	–	17	17	19	2	3
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 100 132**	**1 114 210**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 889)**	**(10 889)**	**1 103 321**	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**172 579**	**179 051**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 226**	**1 226**	**180 277**	**184 671**	**196 359**
Executive and council		27 642	27 800	–	–	–	–	(902)	(902)	26 897	29 176	30 546
Mayor and Council		12 989	12 989	–	–	–	–	338	338	13 327	13 625	14 286
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		14 653	14 811	–	–	–	–	(1 240)	(1 240)	13 570	15 550	16 260
Finance and administration		140 333	146 648	–	–	–	–	2 504	2 504	149 152	150 656	160 730
Administrative and Corporate Support		32 258	34 060	–	–	–	–	61	61	34 121	35 586	37 481
Asset Management									–	–		
Finance		67 510	72 133	–	–	–	–	1 558	1 558	73 691	73 099	80 798
Fleet Management		5 846	5 842	–	–	–	–	0	0	5 842	6 141	6 441
Human Resources		8 283	8 156	–	–	–	–	136	136	8 292	7 737	8 107
Information Technology		14 445	14 354	–	–	–	–	1 745	1 745	16 099	14 887	14 901
Legal Services		565	565	–	–	–	–	(468)	(468)	97	595	626
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									–	–		
Property Services		6 903	7 024	–	–	–	–	(62)	(62)	6 961	7 204	7 355
Risk Management									–	–		
Security Services									–	–		
Supply Chain Management		4 524	4 514	–	–	–	–	(465)	(465)	4 048	5 407	5 021
Valuation Service									–	–		
Internal audit		4 604	4 604	–	–	–	–	(377)	(377)	4 227	4 839	5 084
Governance Function		4 604	4 604	–	–	–	–	(377)	(377)	4 227	4 839	5 084

Community and public safety	**124 685**	**143 985**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 452)**	**(2 452)**	**141 534**	**130 055**	**131 621**
Community and social services	**18 961**	**19 685**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(419)**	**(419)**	**19 266**	**19 674**	**21 794**
Aged Care								–	–		
Agricultural								–	–		
Animal Care and Diseases								–	–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 533	2 197	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	2 195	2 325	2 431
Child Care Facilities								–	–		
Community Halls and Facilities	4 986	4 973	–	–	–	–	(206)	(206)	4 768	5 221	5 450
Consumer Protection								–	–		
Cultural Matters								–	–		
Disaster Management	640	327	–	–	–	–	(113)	(113)	214	665	674
Education								–	–		
Indigenous and Customary Law								–	–		
Industrial Promotion								–	–		
Language Policy								–	–		
Libraries and Archives	11 802	12 189	–	–	–	–	(99)	(99)	12 090	11 463	13 239
Literacy Programmes								–	–		
Media Services								–	–		
Museums and Art Galleries								–	–		
Population Development								–	–		
Provincial Cultural Matters								–	–		
Theatres								–	–		
Zoo's								–	–		
Sport and recreation	**36 123**	**35 833**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 681)**	**(2 681)**	**33 152**	**36 229**	**38 850**
Beaches and Jetties								–	–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								–	–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	22 891	22 637	–	–	–	–	(2 653)	(2 653)	19 983	22 740	23 769
Recreational Facilities	13 232	12 703	–	–	–	–	15	15	12 718	13 488	15 080
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	493	–	–	–	–	(43)	(43)	450	–	–
Public safety	**43 490**	**46 872**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 420**	**1 420**	**48 292**	**44 937**	**48 471**
Civil Defence								–	–		
Cleansing								–	–		
Control of Public Nuisances								–	–		
Fencing and Fences								–	–		
Fire Fighting and Protection	14 353	14 602	–	–	–	–	1 434	1 434	16 036	14 814	15 501
Licensing and Control of Animals								–	–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	29 138	32 270	–	–	–	–	(15)	(15)	32 256	30 123	32 969
Pounds								–	–		
Housing	**26 111**	**41 595**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(771)**	**(771)**	**40 824**	**29 216**	**22 507**
Housing	26 111	41 595	–	–	–	–	(771)	(771)	40 824	29 216	22 507
Informal Settlements								–	–		
Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance								–	–		
Health Services								–	–		
Laboratory Services								–	–		
Food Control								–	–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable								–	–		
Vector Control								–	–		
Chemical Safety								–	–		
Economic and environmental services	**69 801**	**66 631**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 169)**	**(2 169)**	**64 462**	**70 926**	**73 228**
Planning and development	**29 982**	**30 552**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 661)**	**(2 661)**	**27 891**	**31 522**	**33 168**
Billboards								–	–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	5 657	5 455	–	–	–	–	(1 225)	(1 225)	4 230	5 714	6 081
Central City Improvement District								–	–		
Development Facilitation								–	–		
Economic Development/Planning								–	–		
Regional Planning and Development								–	–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	22 060	22 837	–	–	–	–	(1 528)	(1 528)	21 309	23 421	24 573
Project Management Unit	2 266	2 260	–	–	–	–	91	91	2 352	2 386	2 513
Provincial Planning								–	–		
Support to Local Municipalities								–	–		
Road transport	**39 819**	**36 079**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**493**	**493**	**36 572**	**39 404**	**40 060**
Public Transport								–	–		
Road and Traffic Regulation								–	–		
Roads	39 819	36 079	–	–	–	–	493	493	36 572	39 404	40 060
Taxi Ranks								–	–		
Environmental protection	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape								–	–		
Coastal Protection								–	–		
Indigenous Forests								–	–		
Nature Conservation								–	–		
Pollution Control								–	–		
Soil Conservation								–	–		

Trading services		**702 063**	**683 732**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(32 647)**	**(32 647)**	**651 085**	**785 152**	**896 335**
Energy sources		**564 556**	**547 076**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 313)**	**(34 313)**	**512 763**	**648 139**	**751 735**
Electricity		564 556	547 076	–	–	–	–	(34 313)	(34 313)	512 763	648 139	751 735
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									–	–		
Nonelectric Energy									–	–		
Water management		**43 381**	**43 553**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 327**	**9 327**	**52 880**	**43 436**	**44 651**
Water Treatment		13 132	13 132	–	–	–	–	4 689	4 689	17 821	13 499	13 903
Water Distribution		29 307	29 464	–	–	–	–	4 636	4 636	34 100	28 888	29 702
Water Storage		942	958	–	–	–	–	2	2	960	1 049	1 046
Waste water management		**35 821**	**37 353**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 959**	**7 959**	**45 312**	**36 881**	**39 817**
Public Toilets		1 437	1 018	–	–	–	–	976	976	1 994	1 132	1 167
Sewerage		21 680	23 194	–	–	–	–	1 924	1 924	25 119	22 191	24 332
Storm Water Management		5 749	5 749	–	–	–	–	(69)	(69)	5 680	6 044	6 347
Waste Water Treatment		6 956	7 391	–	–	–	–	5 128	5 128	12 519	7 513	7 970
Waste management		**58 305**	**55 751**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(15 621)**	**(15 621)**	**40 130**	**56 697**	**60 132**
Recycling									–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15 220	15 297	–	–	–	–	2 831	2 831	18 128	15 465	15 767
Solid Waste Removal		25 338	26 374	–	–	–	–	(18 708)	(18 708)	7 666	26 479	28 932
Street Cleaning		17 747	14 080	–	–	–	–	256	256	14 336	14 753	15 433
Other		**1 830**	**1 786**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(241)**	**(241)**	**1 545**	**1 907**	**1 986**
Abattoirs									–	–		
Air Transport									–	–		
Forestry									–	–		
Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Tourism		1 830	1 786	–	–	–	–	(241)	(241)	1 545	1 907	1 986
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 283)**	**(36 283)**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	3 930	–	–	–	–	25 530	25 530	29 460	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		170 263	170 235	–	–	–	–	20 502	20 502	190 737	182 431	195 599
Vote 7 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		11 599	11 599	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	11 597	12 558	13 590
Vote 8 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (33(		3 464	3 364	–	–	–	–	29	29	3 393	2	3
Vote 9 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		14 642	14 642	–	–	–	–	(2 995)	(2 995)	11 647	15 637	16 701
Vote 10 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		38	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	38	38
Vote 11 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		793 634	794 058	–	–	–	–	(52 001)	(52 001)	742 056	967 611	1 091 515
Vote 12 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		73 495	69 047	–	–	–	–	(2 205)	(2 205)	66 842	78 872	84 441
Vote 13 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		32 997	46 985	–	–	–	–	254	254	47 238	36 095	29 756
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 100 132**	**1 114 210**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 889)**	**(10 889)**	**1 103 321**	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	2 610	–	–	–	–	1 768	1 768	4 378	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	287	–	–	–	–	(174)	(174)	113	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	194	–	–	–	–	–	–	194	–	–
Vote 5 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		72 034	76 360	–	–	–	–	1 267	1 267	77 626	78 506	85 819
Vote 7 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		20 610	20 714	–	–	–	–	111	111	20 825	21 798	22 836
Vote 8 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (33(		31 652	31 567	–	–	–	–	(321)	(321)	31 245	32 910	33 828
Vote 9 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		59 291	63 402	–	–	–	–	(638)	(638)	62 764	61 988	66 423
Vote 10 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		17 806	18 160	–	–	–	–	(1 154)	(1 154)	17 007	18 825	19 683
Vote 11 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		692 643	672 288	–	–	–	–	(45 720)	(45 720)	626 569	777 413	886 125
Vote 12 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		79 311	78 169	–	–	–	–	11 250	11 250	89 420	78 990	83 683
Vote 13 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		97 611	111 433	–	–	–	–	(2 672)	(2 672)	108 761	102 282	101 134
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 283)**	**(36 283)**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	3 930	–	–	–	–	25 530	25 530	29 460	–	–
1.1 - Branch (0)		–	3 930	–	–	–	–	25 530	25 530	29 460	–	–
									–	–		
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 3 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)									–	–		
4.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)									–	–		
4.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)									–	–		
4.4 - 5.6 - Roads (506)									–	–		
4.5 - 5.7 - Stormwater (507)									–	–		
4.6 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)									–	–		
4.7 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)									–	–		
4.8 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)									–	–		
4.9 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)									–	–		
4.10 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)									–	–		
4.11 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)									–	–		
Vote 5 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)									–	–		
5.2 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)									–	–		
5.3 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 6 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		170 263	170 235	–	–	–	–	20 502	20 502	190 737	182 431	195 599
6.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100)		73 671	73 671	–	–	–	–	14 536	14 536	88 207	79 270	85 423
6.2 - 1.2 - Finance (200)									–	–		
6.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (300)									–	–		
6.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (400)									–	–		
6.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (500)		96 593	96 564	–	–	–	–	5 966	5 966	102 530	103 161	110 176
6.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (600)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 7 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		11 599	11 599	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	11 597	12 558	13 590
7.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (100)		11 599	11 599	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	11 597	12 558	13 590
7.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (200)									–	–		
7.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (300)									–	–		

								–	–		
Vote 8 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM	3 464	3 364	–	–	–	–	29	29	3 393	2	3
8.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1	3 362	3 362	–	–	–	–	12	12	3 374	–	–
8.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200)	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
8.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (300)								–	–		
8.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (400)								–	–		
8.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (500)								–	–		
8.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (600)	2	2	–	–	–	–	17	17	19	2	3
8.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (700)								–	–		
8.8 - 3.8 - Communication (800)								–	–		
8.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (900)								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 9 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)	14 642	14 642	–	–	–	–	(2 995)	(2 995)	11 647	15 637	16 701
9.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (100)	62	62	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	62	66	71
9.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200)	74	74	–	–	–	–	(68)	(68)	6	79	85
9.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (300)								–	–		
9.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (400)								–	–		
9.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500)	12 016	12 016	–	–	–	–	(3 316)	(3 316)	8 700	12 833	13 706
9.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600)								–	–		
9.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (700)	1 991	1 991	–	–	–	–	177	177	2 168	2 127	2 272
9.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (800)								–	–		
9.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (900)	498	498	–	–	–	–	213	213	711	532	568
								–	–		
Vote 10 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)	38	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	38	38
10.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)	38	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
10.2 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100)	–	312	–	–	–	–	–	–	312	–	–
								–	–		
Vote 11 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)	793 634	794 058	–	–	–	–	(52 001)	(52 001)	742 056	967 611	1 091 515
11.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (100)	83 108	84 648	–	–	–	–	(8 569)	(8 569)	76 079	109 409	126 481
11.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200)	–	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	–	–
11.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (300)	559 204	559 204	–	–	–	–	(29 919)	(29 919)	529 285	689 666	790 233
11.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400)	67 462	67 789	–	–	–	–	(9 874)	(9 874)	57 915	78 149	83 852
11.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500)								–	–		
11.6 - 5.6 - Roads (600)	34 965	35 839	–	–	–	–	(1 694)	(1 694)	34 145	41 691	37 740
11.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700)								–	–		
11.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800)	48 895	46 229	–	–	–	–	(1 946)	(1 946)	44 283	48 697	53 208
11.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900)								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 12 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)	73 495	69 047	–	–	–	–	(2 205)	(2 205)	66 842	78 872	84 441
12.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)								–	–		
12.2 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100)	71 329	66 881	–	–	–	–	(3 720)	(3 720)	63 161	76 515	81 971
12.3 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200)								–	–		
12.4 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300)								–	–		
12.5 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400)	1 833	1 833	–	–	–	–	892	892	2 726	1 958	2 091
12.6 - 5.15 - Project Management (500)								–	–		
12.7 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (600)								–	–		
12.8 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700)								–	–		
12.9 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (800)	333	333	–	–	–	–	623	623	955	399	380
12.10 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (900)								–	–		
Vote 13 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)	32 997	46 985	–	–	–	–	254	254	47 238	36 095	29 756
13.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (100)	403	403	–	–	–	–	(31)	(31)	371	430	459
13.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (200)								–	–		
13.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300)	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
13.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (400)	10 795	11 182	–	–	–	–	40	40	11 222	10 758	11 235
13.5 - 6.5 - Housing (500)	20 685	33 786	–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	33 735	23 718	16 791
13.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600)	379	379	–	–	–	–	128	128	507	405	433
13.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700)	153	153	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	136	164	175
13.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800)	498	498	–	–	–	–	(111)	(111)	387	532	568
13.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900)	83	83	–	–	–	–	298	298	381	89	95
								–	–		

									–	–		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 100 132**	**1 114 210**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 889)**	(10 889)	1 103 321	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		**–**	**2 610**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 768**	1 768	4 378	**–**	**–**
		–	2 610	–	–	–	–	1 768	1 768	4 378	–	–
									–	–		
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		**–**	**287**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(174)**	(174)	113	**–**	**–**
2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		–	287	–	–	–	–	(174)	(174)	113	–	–
									–	–		
Vote 3 - Corporate (4: IE)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
3.1 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - Engineering (5: IE)		**–**	**194**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	194	**–**	**–**
4.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–	97	–	–
4.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)		–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–	97	–	–
4.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)									–	–		
4.4 - 5.6 - Roads (506)									–	–		
4.5 - 5.7 - Stormwater (507)									–	–		
4.6 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)									–	–		
4.7 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)									–	–		
4.8 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)									–	–		
4.9 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)									–	–		
4.10 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)												
4.11 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)									–	–		
Vote 5 - Community services (6: IE)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
5.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)									–	–		
5.2 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)									–	–		
5.3 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 6 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		**72 034**	**76 360**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 267**	1 267	77 626	**78 506**	**85 819**
6.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100)		30 986	33 641	–	–	–	–	(498)	(498)	33 142	33 843	35 816
6.2 - 1.2 - Finance (200)		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	58	54
6.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (300)		8 618	8 659	–	–	–	–	160	160	8 819	9 285	9 592
6.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (400)		4 524	4 514	–	–	–	–	(465)	(465)	4 048	5 407	5 021
6.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (500)		23 496	25 144	–	–	–	–	1 673	1 673	26 816	25 328	30 507
6.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (600)		4 350	4 343	–	–	–	–	397	397	4 740	4 584	4 829
									–	–		
Vote 7 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		**20 610**	**20 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**111**	111	20 825	**21 798**	**22 836**
7.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (100)		12 994	12 994	–	–	–	–	338	338	13 332	13 630	14 291
7.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (200)		3 012	3 117	–	–	–	–	149	149	3 266	3 329	3 461
7.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (300)		4 604	4 604	–	–	–	–	(377)	(377)	4 227	4 839	5 084
									–	–		
Vote 8 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM		**31 652**	**31 567**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(321)**	(321)	31 245	**32 910**	**33 828**
8.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1		5 253	5 318	–	–	–	–	(815)	(815)	4 503	5 498	5 738
8.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200)		2 979	2 861	–	–	–	–	(1 028)	(1 028)	1 834	2 908	3 142
8.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (300)		1 625	1 605	–	–	–	–	278	278	1 883	1 690	1 764
8.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology		14 445	14 354	–	–	–	–	1 745	1 745	16 099	14 887	14 901
8.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (500)		1 176	1 172	–	–	–	–	(384)	(384)	788	1 239	1 305
8.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (600)		1 830	1 786	–	–	–	–	(241)	(241)	1 545	1 907	1 986
8.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (700)		120	101	–	–	–	–	646	646	746	120	121
8.8 - 3.8 - Communication (800)		2 723	2 948	–	–	–	–	(32)	(32)	2 916	3 094	3 237
8.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (900)		1 501	1 421	–	–	–	–	(489)	(489)	932	1 567	1 635
									–	–		
Vote 9 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		**59 291**	**63 402**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(638)**	(638)	62 764	**61 988**	**66 423**
9.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (100)		4 252	4 242	–	–	–	–	(340)	(340)	3 902	4 472	4 688
9.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200)		18 187	19 764	–	–	–	–	(1 830)	(1 830)	17 933	20 676	21 479
9.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (300)		5 505	5 502	–	–	–	–	286	286	5 788	4 823	5 051
9.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (400)		565	565	–	–	–	–	(468)	(468)	97	595	626
9.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500)		15 671	18 080	–	–	–	–	479	479	18 559	15 669	17 813
9.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600)		4 080	4 252	–	–	–	–	1 430	1 430	5 682	4 216	4 865
9.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (700)		6 903	7 024	–	–	–	–	(62)	(62)	6 961	7 204	7 355
9.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (800)		2 779	2 654	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	2 504	2 914	3 055
9.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (900)		1 350	1 321	–	–	–	–	16	16	1 337	1 419	1 488
									–	–		
Vote 10 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		**17 806**	**18 160**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 154)**	(1 154)	17 007	**18 825**	**19 683**
10.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)		4 176	3 972	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	3 312	4 371	4 527
10.2 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100)		13 630	14 188	–	–	–	–	(494)	(494)	13 694	14 454	15 156
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 11 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		**692 643**	**672 288**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 720)**	(45 720)	626 569	**777 413**	**886 125**
11.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (100)		2 167	2 167	–	–	–	–	(16 059)	(16 059)	(13 892)	2 281	2 394
11.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200)		10 077	10 077	–	–	–	–	532	532	10 610	10 556	11 082
11.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (300)		564 457	546 880	–	–	–	–	(34 426)	(34 426)	512 454	648 036	751 620
11.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400)		28 873	28 707	–	–	–	–	4 637	4 637	33 345	28 097	28 876
11.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500)		942	958	–	–	–	–	2	2	960	1 049	1 046
11.6 - 5.6 - Roads (600)		39 819	36 079	–	–	–	–	493	493	36 572	39 404	40 060
11.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700)		5 749	5 749	–	–	–	–	(359)	(359)	5 390	6 044	6 347
11.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800)		25 338	26 374	–	–	–	–	(3 371)	(3 371)	23 003	26 479	28 932
11.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900)		15 220	15 297	–	–	–	–	2 831	2 831	18 128	15 465	15 767
									–	–		
Vote 12 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		**79 311**	**78 169**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 250**	11 250	89 420	**78 990**	**83 683**
12.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)		17 747	14 080	–	–	–	–	256	256	14 336	14 753	15 433
12.2 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100)		21 680	23 194	–	–	–	–	1 449	1 449	24 643	22 191	24 332

12.3 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200)	6 956	7 391	–	–	–	–	5 128	5 128	12 519	7 513	7 970
12.4 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300)	5 846	5 842	–	–	–	–	0	0	5 842	6 141	6 441
12.5 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400)	9 815	10 495	–	–	–	–	(1 338)	(1 338)	9 158	10 584	11 097
12.6 - 5.15 - Project Management (500)	2 266	2 260	–	–	–	–	91	91	2 352	2 386	2 513
12.7 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (600)	1 437	1 018	–	–	–	–	976	976	1 994	1 132	1 167
12.8 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700)	13 132	13 132	–	–	–	–	4 689	4 689	17 821	13 499	13 903
12.9 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (800)	434	756	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	755	791	826
12.10 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (900)								–	–		
Vote 13 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)	**97 611**	**111 433**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 672)**	(2 672)	108 761	**102 282**	**101 134**
13.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (100)	2 131	2 129	–	–	–	–	(235)	(235)	1 895	2 246	2 367
13.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (200)	6	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	6	5
13.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300)	11 955	12 419	–	–	–	–	17	17	12 436	12 161	13 705
13.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (400)	11 802	12 179	–	–	–	–	(99)	(99)	12 080	11 463	13 239
13.5 - 6.5 - Housing (500)	26 043	39 194	–	–	–	–	(771)	(771)	38 423	29 318	22 621
13.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600)	22 891	22 637	–	–	–	–	(2 653)	(2 653)	19 983	22 740	23 769
13.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700)	14 993	14 928	–	–	–	–	1 321	1 321	16 249	15 480	16 176
13.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800)	1 533	2 197	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	2 195	2 325	2 431
13.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900)	6 257	5 744	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	5 494	6 543	6 820
								–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 283)**	(36 283)	1 038 902	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	25 395	64 419	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	651 025	651 025	–	–	–	–	(50 000)	(50 000)	601 025	799 542	920 193
Service charges - Water	2	61 477	61 477	–	–	–	–	(8 899)	(8 899)	52 578	71 851	76 736
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	35 796	32 894	–	–	–	–	(489)	(489)	32 405	38 231	40 830
Service charges - Waste Management	2	33 378	30 707	–	–	–	–	515	515	31 222	36 049	38 933
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 121	4 121	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	4 100	4 401	4 701
Agency services		6 516	6 516	–	–	–	–	233	233	6 749	6 959	7 432
Interest									–	–		
Interest earned from Receivables		2 882	2 882	–	–	–	–	877	877	3 758	3 077	3 287
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		22 461	22 461	–	–	–	–	11 388	11 388	33 849	23 988	25 620
Dividends									–	–		
Rent on Land									–	–		
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 821	2 821	–	–	–	–	1 045	1 045	3 866	3 013	3 217
Licence and permits		860	860	–	–	–	–	(188)	(188)	672	919	981
Operational Revenue		2 204	2 204	–	–	–	–	5 646	5 646	7 849	2 353	2 513
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	93 030	93 002	–	–	–	–	7 670	7 670	100 673	99 356	106 113
Surcharges and Taxes									–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 797	4 797	–	–	–	–	(3 610)	(3 610)	1 187	5 124	5 472
Licences or permits									–	–		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		142 696	160 052	–	–	–	–	692	692	160 744	150 995	154 132
Interest		803	803	–	–	–	–	1 110	1 110	1 913	857	916
Fuel Levy									–	–		
Operational Revenue									–	–		
Gains on disposal of Assets									–	–		
Other Gains									–	–		
Discontinued Operations									–	–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 064 867**	**1 076 622**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 031)**	**(34 031)**	**1 042 591**	**1 246 716**	**1 391 077**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		270 374	270 383	–	–	–	–	9 868	9 868	280 251	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors		12 565	12 565	–	–	–	–	370	370	12 935	13 181	13 827
Bulk purchases - electricity		495 378	495 378	–	–	–	–	(36 080)	(36 080)	459 298	587 765	697 384
Inventory consumed		51 580	38 192	–	–	–	–	16 729	16 729	54 921	55 835	48 901
Debt impairment		–	15 337	–	–	–	–	(15 337)	(15 337)	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Interest		11 674	8 434	–	–	–	–	1 440	1 440	9 874	10 290	9 928
Contracted services		73 188	103 739	–	–	–	–	(7 644)	(7 644)	96 095	74 865	77 878
Transfers and subsidies		4 062	4 026	–	–	–	–	152	152	4 178	4 149	4 315
Irrecoverable debts written off		33 433	6 014	–	–	–	–	(283)	(283)	5 731	22 409	24 867
Operational costs		73 795	76 211	–	–	–	–	(5 480)	(5 480)	70 730	78 995	82 078
Losses on disposal of Assets									–	–		
Other Losses									–	–		
Total Expenditure		**1 070 958**	**1 075 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 283)**	**(36 283)**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(6 091)**	**1 436**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 252**	**2 252**	**3 688**	**74 005**	**91 546**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		35 265	37 589	–	–	–	–	23 142	23 142	60 731	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Income Tax									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate												
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	**29 174**	**39 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 14 - Area (0: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 16 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 17 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 18 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 19 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 20 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 21 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 22 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 14 - Area (0: CAPEX)		–	1 261	–	–	–	–	69 747	69 747	71 008	–	–
Vote 15 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)		6 400	3 016	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	2 921	3 008	3 008
Vote 16 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 17 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330:		9 000	10 372	–	–	–	–	(330)	(330)	10 042	4 700	–
Vote 18 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX)		770	770	–	–	–	–	–	–	770	470	–
Vote 19 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 20 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX)		50 914	107 740	–	–	–	–	(45 952)	(45 952)	61 788	76 243	47 384
Vote 21 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX)		29 584	30 927	–	–	–	–	(372)	(372)	30 555	40 427	38 928
Vote 22 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX)		22 807	25 282	–	–	–	–	126	126	25 408	1 761	1 600
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**126 609**	**90 921**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**126 609**	**90 921**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**13 675**	**11 662**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(950)**	**(950)**	**10 712**	**8 178**	**3 008**
Executive and council		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Finance and administration		13 175	11 162	–	–	–	–	(950)	(950)	10 212	8 178	3 008
Internal audit									–	–		
Community and public safety		**22 857**	**26 201**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(309)**	**(309)**	**25 892**	**1 761**	**1 600**
Community and social services		1 485	1 485	–	–	–	–	(226)	(226)	1 259	–	–
Sport and recreation		5 920	5 435	–	–	–	–	351	351	5 786	1 600	1 600
Public safety		15 452	19 282	–	–	–	–	(434)	(434)	18 847	161	–
Housing									–	–		
Health									–	–		
Economic and environmental services		**20 583**	**73 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 754**	**16 754**	**90 619**	**34 693**	**20 346**
Planning and development		3 120	3 511	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	3 511	–	–
Road transport		17 463	70 354	–	–	–	–	16 754	16 754	87 107	34 693	20 346
Environmental protection									–	–		
Trading services		**62 360**	**67 638**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 629**	**7 629**	**75 267**	**84 677**	**68 667**
Energy sources		16 244	17 162	–	–	–	–	4 320	4 320	21 482	26 228	21 839
Water management		11 287	11 287	–	–	–	–	(2 660)	(2 660)	8 627	6 100	2 700
Waste water management		29 529	30 872	–	–	–	–	5 968	5 968	36 841	40 427	38 928
Waste management		5 300	8 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 317	11 922	5 200
Other									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**129 309**	**93 621**
Funded by:												
National Government		30 665	31 425	–	–	–	–	20 124	20 124	51 549	40 460	35 275
Provincial Government		–	1 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 174	–	–
District Municipality		–	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	87	–	–
Debt impairment									–	–		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**30 665**	**32 686**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 124**	**20 124**	**52 809**	**40 460**	**35 275**
Borrowing									–	–		
Internally generated funds		88 809	146 682	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	149 681	88 849	58 346
Total Capital Funding		**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	**23 123**	**202 491**	**129 309**	**93 621**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 14 - Area (0: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - Branch (0)									–	–		
14.2 - Branch (0)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 15 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100)									–	–		
15.2 - 1.3 - Budget Office (300)									–	–		
15.3 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (600)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 16 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAF		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
16.1 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (200)									–	–		
16.2 - 2.3 - Audit Services (300)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 17 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
17.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (100)									–	–		
17.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200)									–	–		
17.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (400)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 18 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
18.1 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200)									–	–		
18.2 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500)									–	–		
18.3 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600)									–	–		
18.4 - 4.7 - Property Management (700)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 19 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
19.1 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 20 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPI		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20.1 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200)									–	–		
20.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (300)									–	–		
20.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400)									–	–		
20.4 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500)									–	–		
20.5 - 5.6 - Roads (600)									–	–		
20.6 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700)									–	–		
20.7 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800)									–	–		
20.8 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 21 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPI		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
21.1 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100)									–	–		
21.2 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200)									–	–		
21.3 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300)									–	–		
21.4 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400)									–	–		
21.5 - 5.15 - Project Management (500)									–	–		
21.6 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 22 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
22.1 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300)									–	–		
22.2 - 6.4 - Libraries (400)									–	–		
22.3 - 6.5 - Housing (500)									–	–		
22.4 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600)									–	–		
22.5 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700)									–	–		
22.6 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800)									–	–		
22.7 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900)									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 14 - Area (0: CAPEX)		–	**1 261**	–	–	–	–	**69 747**	69 747	71 008	–	–

Vote 14 - Area (0: CAPEX)								–	–		
14.1 - Branch (0)	–	1 261	–	–	–	–	69 747	69 747	71 008	–	–
14.2 - Branch (0)								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 15 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)	**6 400**	**3 016**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(95)**	(95)	2 921	**3 008**	**3 008**
15.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100)	6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
15.2 - 1.3 - Budget Office (300)	400	400	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	305	–	–
15.3 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (600)								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 16 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAP	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
16.1 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (200)								–	–		
16.2 - 2.3 - Audit Services (300)								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 17 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM	**9 000**	**10 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(330)**	(330)	10 042	**4 700**	**–**
17.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (10	500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
17.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200)	2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	620	620	3 120	–	–
17.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (	6 000	7 372	–	–	–	–	(950)	(950)	6 422	4 700	–
								–	–		
Vote 18 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPE	**770**	**770**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	770	**470**	**–**
18.1 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200)	220	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	220	220	–
18.2 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500)	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
18.3 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600)								–	–		
18.4 - 4.7 - Property Management (700)	500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	250	–
								–	–		
Vote 19 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPE	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
19.1 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100)								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 20 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAP	**50 914**	**107 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 952)**	(45 952)	61 788	**76 243**	**47 384**
20.1 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200)	620	620	–	–	–	–	(620)	(620)	–	–	–
20.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (300)	16 244	17 162	–	–	–	–	3 285	3 285	20 447	26 228	21 839
20.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400)	11 287	11 287	–	–	–	–	(3 588)	(3 588)	7 699	3 400	–
20.4 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500)								–	–		
20.5 - 5.6 - Roads (600)	17 463	70 354	–	–	–	–	(45 029)	(45 029)	25 325	34 693	20 346
20.6 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700)								–	–		
20.7 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800)	2 800	2 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 800	5 200	5 200
20.8 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900)	2 500	5 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 517	6 722	–
								–	–		
Vote 21 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAP	**29 584**	**30 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(372)**	(372)	30 555	**40 427**	**38 928**
21.1 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100)	29 529	29 788	–	–	–	–	(632)	(632)	29 155	40 427	38 928
21.2 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200)	–	1 084	–	–	–	–	260	260	1 345	–	–
21.3 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300)	55	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	–	–
21.4 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400)								–	–		
21.5 - 5.15 - Project Management (500)								–	–		
21.6 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700)								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 22 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPE	**22 807**	**25 282**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**126**	126	25 408	**1 761**	**1 600**
22.1 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300)	4 900	4 415	–	–	–	–	351	351	4 766	1 600	1 600
22.2 - 6.4 - Libraries (400)								–	–		
22.3 - 6.5 - Housing (500)								–	–		
22.4 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600)	1 020	1 020	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 020	–	–
22.5 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700)	15 402	18 362	–	–	–	–	1	1	18 363	161	–
22.6 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800)	975	975	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	775	–	–
22.7 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900)	510	510	–	–	–	–	(26)	(26)	484	–	–
								–	–		
								–	–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	23 123	202 491	**126 609**	**90 921**
Total Capital Expenditure	**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 123**	23 123	202 491	**126 609**	**90 921**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		352 777	244 460	–	–	–	–	4 939	4 939	249 400	374 407	689 668
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	30 638	56 769	–	–	–	–	1 011	1 011	57 780	14 456	2 464
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	9 313	13 477	–	–	–	–	1 332	1 332	14 809	7 614	(425)
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	589	589	–	–	–	–	–	–	589	587	581
Inventory		27 323	27 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 323	27 323	27 323
VAT		8 520	8 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 520	8 520	8 520
Other current assets		7 245	7 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 165	7 245	7 245
Total current assets		**436 406**	**358 303**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 282**	**7 282**	**365 585**	**440 153**	**735 376**
Non current assets												
Investments		137	137	–	–	–	–	–	–	137	137	137
Investment property		28 183	28 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 183	28 183	28 183
Property, plant and equipment	3	892 738	956 326	–	–	–	–	23 144	23 144	979 470	976 354	1 027 347
Biological assets									–	–		
Living and non-living resources									–	–		
Heritage assets		275	275	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	275
Intangible assets		7 037	3 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 653	10 045	13 053
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(2 844)	(2 844)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 844)	(2 839)	(2 847)
Other non-current assets									–	–		
Total non current assets		**927 526**	**987 731**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 144**	**23 144**	**1 010 874**	**1 014 156**	**1 068 149**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 363 932**	**1 346 034**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 426**	**30 426**	**1 376 460**	**1 454 309**	**1 803 525**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									–	–		
Financial liabilities		4 257	4 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 379	4 257	4 257
Consumer deposits		15 783	15 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 783	15 783	15 783
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		91 557	91 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 557	91 557	91 557
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		28 591	25 994	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	28 494	28 591	28 591
Provisions		50 341	50 341	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 341	50 341	50 341
VAT		5 934	5 922	–	–	–	–	0	0	5 922	5 934	5 934
Other current liabilities		2 773	2 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 773	2 773	2 773
Total current liabilities		**199 237**	**196 749**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**199 249**	**199 237**	**199 237**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	71 017	45 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 466	71 017	62 512
Provisions	1	124 011	124 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 011	124 011	124 011
Long term portion of trade payables									–	–		
Other non-current liabilities									–	–		
Total non current liabilities		**195 028**	**169 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**169 477**	**195 028**	**186 523**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**394 265**	**366 226**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**368 726**	**394 265**	**385 760**
NET ASSETS	2	**969 667**	**979 808**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 926**	**27 926**	**1 007 734**	**1 060 044**	**1 417 765**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		935 376	945 245	–	–	–	–	25 395	25 395	970 640	1 027 280	1 394 348
Funds and Reserves		62 921	62 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 921	62 921	62 921
Other									–	–		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**998 297**	**1 008 166**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 395**	**25 395**	**1 033 561**	**1 090 201**	**1 457 269**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		92 300	87 120	–	–	–	–	7 242	7 242	94 363	98 577	105 280
Service charges		901 704	881 898	–	–	–	–	(64 628)	(64 628)	817 270	1 090 146	1 226 853
Other revenue		21 611	18 840	–	–	–	–	(2 287)	(2 287)	16 552	23 125	24 650
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	96 494	116 954	–	–	–	–	6 430	6 430	120 884	100 348	105 968
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	35 265	37 589	–	–	–	–	23 142	23 142	60 731	46 529	40 566
Interest		12 009	12 009	–	–	–	–	6 189	6 189	18 198	12 825	13 697
Dividends									–	–		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(974 020)	(993 606)	–	–	–	–	22 013	22 013	(971 593)	(1 090 163)	(1 217 624)
Finance charges		(11 674)	(8 434)	–	–	–	–	(1 440)	(1 440)	(9 874)	(10 290)	(9 928)
Transfers and Subsidies	1								–	–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**173 689**	**152 369**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 338)**	**(3 338)**	**146 531**	**271 096**	**289 463**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–		
Payments												
Capital assets		(119 474)	(179 367)	–	–	–	–	(23 123)	(23 123)	(202 491)	(129 309)	(93 621)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(119 474)**	**(179 367)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(23 123)**	**(23 123)**	**(202 491)**	**(129 309)**	**(93 621)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		47 800	17 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 800	47 800	8 796
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									–	–		
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(8 766)	(4 504)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 504)	(8 766)	(8 766)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**39 034**	**13 296**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 296**	**39 034**	**30**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**93 249**	**(13 702)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26 462)**	**(26 462)**	**(42 664)**	**180 821**	**195 872**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	358 569	358 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	358 556	313 743	600 493
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	451 818	344 853	–	–	–	–	(26 462)	(26 462)	315 892	494 564	796 364

<u>*References*</u>

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	451 818	344 853	–	–	–	–	(26 462)	(26 462)	318 392	494 564	796 364
Other current investments > 90 days		(89 727)	(86 917)	–	–	–	–	32 733	32 733	(54 183)	(112 542)	(107 122)
Non current assets - Investments	1	892 738	956 326	–	–	–	–	23 144	23 144	979 470	976 354	1 027 347
Cash and investments available:		**1 254 828**	**1 214 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 415**	**29 415**	**1 243 679**	**1 358 375**	**1 716 589**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		8 520	8 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 520	35	35
Other working capital requirements	2	47 316	21 251					(73)	(73)	21 178	63 858	83 323
Other provisions		(53 114)	(53 114)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(53 114)	(53 114)	(53 114)
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		62 921	62 921					–	–	62 921	62 921	62 921
Total Application of cash and investments:		**65 643**	**39 578**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(73)**	**(73)**	**39 505**	**73 700**	**93 165**
Surplus(shortfall)		**1 189 185**	**1 174 685**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 489**	**29 489**	**1 204 174**	**1 284 675**	**1 623 424**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(c

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**56 706**	**63 775**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 239**	**9 239**	**73 015**	**56 647**	**36 805**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 652	5 652	5 652	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 494	16 412	–	–	–	–	4 035	4 035	20 447	13 548	9 259
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 100	2 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		250	1 334	–	–	–	–	260	260	1 595	5 500	5 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	5 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 517	6 722	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		18 244	23 264	–	–	–	–	9 948	9 948	33 211	31 870	17 459
Community Facilities		16 084	19 131	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	18 931	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 000	2 400	–	–	–	–	186	186	2 586	750	750
Community Assets		19 084	21 531	–	–	–	–	(14)	(14)	21 517	750	750
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	550	250	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	550	250	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 437	2 700	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 010	1 010	–	–	–	–	(26)	(26)	984	245	–
Machinery and Equipment		6 818	9 368	–	–	–	–	(73)	(73)	9 294	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	405	1 600	1 600
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**14 457**	**67 257**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 378)**	**(4 378)**	**62 879**	**31 700**	**21 700**
Roads Infrastructure		3 350	56 150	–	–	–	–	(790)	(790)	55 360	10 000	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 050	10 050
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 107	11 107	–	–	–	–	(3 588)	(3 588)	7 519	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		14 457	67 257	–	–	–	–	(4 378)	(4 378)	62 879	20 050	10 050
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 650	11 650
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 650	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**48 312**	**48 335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 364**	**1 364**	**49 699**	**40 962**	**35 116**

Roads Infrastructure		14 033	14 033	–	–	–	–	1 674	1 674	15 707	13 043	8 696
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		450	450	–	–	–	–	(450)	(450)	–	1 600	1 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 159	29 159	–	–	–	–	(632)	(632)	28 527	25 469	23 970
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		43 642	43 642	–	–	–	–	592	592	44 233	40 112	34 266
Community Facilities		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 170	4 193	–	–	–	–	772	772	4 966	850	850
Community Assets		4 670	4 693	–	–	–	–	772	772	5 466	850	850
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	119 474	179 367	–	–	–	–	6 225	6 225	185 592	129 309	93 621
Roads Infrastructure		17 383	70 183	–	–	–	–	6 536	6 536	76 719	23 043	8 696
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 944	16 862	–	–	–	–	3 585	3 585	20 447	25 198	20 909
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 107	11 107	–	–	–	–	(3 588)	(3 588)	7 519	6 100	2 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 409	30 493	–	–	–	–	(372)	(372)	30 121	30 969	29 470
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	5 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 517	6 722	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		76 343	134 162	–	–	–	–	6 161	6 161	140 323	92 032	61 775
Community Facilities		16 584	19 631	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	19 431	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 170	6 593	–	–	–	–	958	958	7 552	1 600	1 600
Community Assets		23 754	26 225	–	–	–	–	758	758	26 983	1 600	1 600
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	550	11 900	11 650
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	550	11 900	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 437	2 700	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 010	1 010	–	–	–	–	(26)	(26)	984	245	–
Machinery and Equipment		6 818	9 368	–	–	–	–	(73)	(73)	9 294	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	405	1 600	1 600
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**119 474**	**179 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 225**	**6 225**	**185 592**	**129 309**	**93 621**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	925 178	985 383	–	–	–	–	23 023	23 023	1 008 406	1 014 857	1 068 859
Roads Infrastructure		138 086	190 886	–	–	–	–	16 774	16 774	207 660	118 443	87 520
Storm water Infrastructure		34 691	34 691	–	–	–	–	84	84	34 775	34 691	34 691
Electrical Infrastructure		149 883	150 801	–	–	–	–	4 220	4 220	155 021	178 436	199 644
Water Supply Infrastructure		163 046	163 046	–	–	–	–	(2 660)	(2 660)	160 386	169 146	171 846
Sanitation Infrastructure		120 788	121 872	–	–	–	–	5 296	5 296	127 168	151 756	181 227
Solid Waste Infrastructure		40 675	43 692	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 692	47 397	47 397
Rail Infrastructure									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		86	86	–	–	–	–	–	–	86	86	86

Infrastructure		647 254	705 073	–	–	–	–	23 714	23 714	728 788	699 955	722 410
Community Assets		80 693	83 947	–	–	–	–	(297)	(297)	83 650	82 293	83 893
Heritage Assets		275	275	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	275
Investment properties		28 183	28 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 183	28 183	28 183
Other Assets		19 905	19 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 992	31 805	43 455
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		7 037	3 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 653	10 045	13 053
Computer Equipment		13 790	14 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 227	16 490	16 490
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 759	9 070	–	–	–	–	(26)	(26)	9 044	9 004	9 004
Machinery and Equipment		13 572	15 252	–	–	–	–	(369)	(369)	14 883	31 096	46 384
Transport Assets		26 775	26 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 775	26 775	26 775
Land		78 935	78 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 935	78 935	78 935
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living Resources												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**925 178**	**985 383**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 023**	**23 023**	**1 008 406**	**1 014 857**	**1 068 859**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**39 759**	**39 434**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 011**	**5 011**	**44 531**	**41 341**	**42 309**
Roads Infrastructure		9 874	9 874	–	–	–	–	903	903	10 777	10 264	10 349
Storm water Infrastructure		711	711	–	–	–	–	590	590	1 301	739	762
Electrical Infrastructure		2 502	2 502	–	–	–	–	831	831	3 333	2 602	2 620
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 002	9 152	–	–	–	–	995	995	10 148	9 363	9 697
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 695	3 545	–	–	–	–	497	497	4 042	3 843	3 960
Solid Waste Infrastructure		219	207	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	186	228	234
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		467	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	421	486	505
Infrastructure		26 470	26 412	–	–	–	–	3 794	3 794	30 207	27 524	28 126
Community Facilities		3 071	2 483	–	–	–	–	(138)	(138)	2 345	3 190	3 280
Sport and Recreation Facilities		549	1 029	–	–	–	–	19	19	1 049	571	581
Community Assets		3 620	3 513	–	–	–	–	(119)	(119)	3 394	3 761	3 860
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		98	98	–	–	–	–	(31)	(31)	67	102	106
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		98	98	–	–	–	–	(31)	(31)	67	102	106
Operational Buildings		1 741	1 698	–	–	–	–	175	175	1 874	1 810	1 870
Housing		85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89	92
Other Assets		1 826	1 698	–	–	–	–	175	175	1 959	1 899	1 962
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		205	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	193	213	220
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 089	1 088	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	1 066	1 133	1 167
Machinery and Equipment		525	470	–	–	–	–	40	40	509	546	560
Transport Assets		5 925	5 962	–	–	–	–	1 174	1 174	7 136	6 162	6 308
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**84 668**	**84 343**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 991**	**4 991**	**89 419**	**84 027**	**81 928**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*52.5%*	*64.4%*							*60.7%*	*56.2%*	*60.7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*139.8%*	*257.4%*							*250.8%*	*170.2%*	*143.4%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*4.3%*	*4.0%*							*4.4%*	*4.1%*	*4.0%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*11.1%*	*15.7%*							*15.6%*	*11.2%*	*9.3%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

–

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 372	9 372	–	–	–	–	(504)	(504)	8 868	10 970	8 151
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 210	11 220	–	–	–	–	(985)	(985)	10 235	13 780	14 718
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6 612	6 612	–	–	–	–	(1 729)	(1 729)	4 883	8 183	9 634
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		18 411	16 937	–	–	–	–	(2 028)	(2 028)	14 909	19 884	18 673
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		46 605	44 142	–	–	–	–	(5 246)	(5 246)	38 896	52 817	51 176
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		9 478	9 506	–	–	–	–	8 430	8 430	17 936	10 123	10 811
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**9 478**	**9 506**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 430**	**8 430**	**17 936**	**10 123**	**10 811**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		102 509	102 509	–	–	–	–	16 100	16 100	118 609	109 479	116 924
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		9 478	9 506	–	–	–	–	8 430	8 430	17 936	10 123	10 811
Net Property Rates		**93 030**	**93 002**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 670**	**7 670**	**100 673**	**99 356**	**106 113**
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		657 637	657 637	–	–	–	–	(51 729)	(51 729)	605 908	807 725	929 827
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6 612	6 612	–	–	–	–	(1 729)	(1 729)	4 883	8 183	9 634
Net Service charges - Electricity		**651 025**	**651 025**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(50 000)**	**(50 000)**	**601 025**	**799 542**	**920 193**
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		70 849	70 849	–	–	–	–	(9 403)	(9 403)	61 446	82 821	84 887
Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		9 372	9 372	–	–	–	–	(504)	(504)	8 868	10 970	8 151
Net Service charges - Water		**61 477**	**61 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 899)**	**(8 899)**	**52 578**	**71 851**	**76 736**
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		48 007	44 114	–	–	–	–	(1 474)	(1 474)	42 640	52 011	55 548
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		12 210	11 220	–	–	–	–	(985)	(985)	10 235	13 780	14 718
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**35 796**	**32 894**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(489)**	**(489)**	**32 405**	**38 231**	**40 830**
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		51 789	47 645	–	–	–	–	(1 513)	(1 513)	46 132	55 933	57 606
Total landfill revenue									–	–		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		18 411	16 937	–	–	–	–	(2 028)	(2 028)	14 909	19 884	18 673
Service charges - Waste Management		**33 378**	**30 707**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**515**	**31 222**	**36 049**	**38 933**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		175 024	174 820	–	–	–	–	3 310	3 310	178 131	182 071	194 805
Pension and UIF Contributions		31 332	31 249	–	–	–	–	(1 232)	(1 232)	30 017	32 516	34 210
Medical Aid Contributions		8 671	8 666	–	–	–	–	(124)	(124)	8 542	9 178	9 633
Overtime		9 515	9 592	–	–	–	–	7 964	7 964	17 557	10 107	10 656
Performance Bonus		13 649	13 650	–	–	–	–	(952)	(952)	12 698	14 365	15 178
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 710	6 710	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	6 689	7 199	7 454
Cellphone Allowance		921	944	–	–	–	–	3	3	947	986	1 023
Housing Allowances		1 103	1 124	–	–	–	–	(157)	(157)	967	1 209	1 249
Other benefits and allowances		6 533	6 533	–	–	–	–	1 121	1 121	7 654	6 897	7 257
Payments in lieu of leave		8 848	9 034	–	–	–	–	44	44	9 079	9 489	10 160
Long service awards		1 680	1 671	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	1 650	1 768	1 866
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	6 271	6 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 271	6 628	7 112
Entertainment									–	–		
Scarcity									–	–		
Acting and post related allowance		117	117	–	–	–	–	(67)	(67)	50	123	130
In kind benefits									–	–		
sub-total		**270 374**	**270 383**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 868**	**9 868**	**280 251**	**282 537**	**300 734**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									–	–		
Total Employee related costs	1	**270 374**	**270 383**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 868**	**9 868**	**280 251**	**282 537**	**300 734**
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	44 889	42 686	39 620
Lease amortisation									–	–		
Capital asset impairment									–	–		
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**44 909**	**44 909**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20)**	**(20)**	**44 889**	**42 686**	**39 620**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		495 378	495 378	–	–	–	–	(36 080)	(36 080)	459 298	587 765	697 384
Total bulk purchases	1	**495 378**	**495 378**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 080)**	**(36 080)**	**459 298**	**587 765**	**697 384**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants									–	–		
Non-cash transfers and grants									–	–		
Total transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		16 219	16 487	–	–	–	–	(7 480)	(7 480)	9 007	16 347	17 000
Consultants and Professional Services		24 340	52 306	–	–	–	–	(5 393)	(5 393)	46 913	24 592	25 590
Contractors		32 629	34 946	–	–	–	–	5 229	5 229	40 175	33 926	35 287
Total contracted services		**73 188**	**103 739**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 644)**	**(7 644)**	**96 095**	**74 865**	**77 878**
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		243	243	–	–	–	–	–	–	243	263	285
Contributions to 'other' provisions		416	416	–	–	–	–	(166)	(166)	250	433	450
Audit fees		6 922	6 922	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 922	7 951	8 605
Other Operational Costs		66 214	68 629	–	–	–	–	(5 314)	(5 314)	63 315	70 347	72 738
Total Other Operational Costs	1	**73 795**	**76 211**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 480)**	**(5 480)**	**70 730**	**78 995**	**82 078**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs									–	–		
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		16 642	16 571	–	–	–	–	1 776	1 776	18 346	17 305	17 307
Contracted Services		23 117	22 863	–	–	–	–	3 236	3 236	26 099	24 035	25 001
Other Expenditure		1	1	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	–	1	1
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**39 759**	**39 434**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 011**	**5 011**	**44 446**	**41 341**	**42 309**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		51 580	38 192	–	–	–	–	16 729	16 729	54 921	55 835	48 901
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		51 580	38 192	–	–	–	–	16 729	16 729	54 921	55 835	48 901

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		46 413	46 782	–	–	–	–	(3 435)	(3 435)	43 347	79 952	128 335
Water		(4 963)	18 512	–	–	–	–	(403)	(403)	18 108	(18 034)	(23 874)
Waste		14 252	14 129	–	–	–	–	318	318	14 447	16 113	18 118
Waste Water		13 688	15 711	–	–	–	–	475	475	16 186	14 052	13 293
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		28 409	28 440	–	–	–	–	584	584	29 024	29 233	30 143
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		97 798	123 574	-	-	-	-	(2 461)	(2 461)	121 113	121 315	166 015
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(67 160)	(66 805)	-	-	-	-	3 472	3 472	(63 333)	(106 859)	(163 551)
Impairment for Electricity		(31 062)	(30 925)	–	–	–	–	3 011	3 011	(27 913)	(68 576)	(123 147)
Impairment for Water		(10 369)	(10 372)	–	–	–	–	403	403	(9 969)	(10 805)	(11 006)
Impairment for Waste		(7 410)	(7 288)	–	–	–	–	49	49	(7 239)	(8 876)	(10 465)
Impairment for Waste Water		(9 093)	(8 965)	–	–	–	–	24	24	(8 940)	(9 204)	(9 319)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(9 225)	(9 256)	–	–	–	–	(17)	(17)	(9 273)	(9 398)	(9 614)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		30 638	56 769	-	-	-	-	1 011	1 011	57 780	14 456	2 464
-												
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		22 119	26 319	–	–	–	–	1 820	1 820	28 139	20 532	12 613
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(13 846)	(13 882)	–	–	–	–	(487)	(487)	(14 370)	(13 958)	(14 078)
Net Property rates		8 273	12 436	-	-	-	-	1 332	1 332	13 769	6 574	(1 466)
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		8 343	8 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 343	8 343	8 343
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(7 303)	(7 303)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7 303)	(7 303)	(7 303)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 040	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	1 040	1 040
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 313	13 477	-	-	-	-	1 332	1 332	14 809	7 614	(425)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		5 886	5 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 886	5 886	5 886
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works									–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases									–	–	–	–
Natural Sources									–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water									–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water									–	–	–	–
Revenue Water									–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water									–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water									–	–	–	–
Revenue Water									–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption									–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption									–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption									–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies									–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains									–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs									–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter									–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors									–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses									–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		5 886	5 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 886	5 886	5 886
Agricultural												
Opening Balance									–	–	–	–
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Issues	13								–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14								–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15								–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		3 808	3 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 808	3 808	3 808
Acquisitions									–	–		
Issues	13								–	–		
Adjustments	14								–	–		
Write-offs	15								–	–		
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		3 808	3 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 808	3 808	3 808
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance									–	–	–	–
Acquisitions									–	–		
Issues	13								–	–		
Adjustments	14								–	–		
Write-offs	15								–	–		
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		1 275	1 275	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 275	1 275	1 275
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Issues	13								–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14								–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15								–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		1 275	1 275	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 275	1 275	1 275
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		6 236	6 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 236	6 236	6 236
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Issues	13								–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14								–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15								–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		6 236	6 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 236	6 236	6 236
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance									–	–	–	–
Materials									–	–	–	–
Transfers									–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		7 403	7 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 403	7 403	7 403
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Transfers									–	–	–	–
Sales									–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		7 403	7 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 403	7 403	7 403
Land												
Opening Balance		2 714	2 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 714	2 714	2 714
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Sales									–	–	–	–
Adjustments									–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors									–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		2 714	2 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 714	2 714	2 714
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		27 323	27 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 323	27 323	27 323
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 312 002	1 375 655	–	–	–	–	23 123	23 123	1 398 778	1 438 303	1 528 916
Leases recognised as PPE	2								–	–		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		419 264	419 328	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	419 308	461 950	501 569
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	892 738	956 326	–	–	–	–	23 144	23 144	979 470	976 354	1 027 347
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									–	–		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 257	4 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 379	4 257	4 257
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		4 257	4 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 379	4 257	4 257
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		91 557	91 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 557	91 557	91 557
Other trade payables from exchange transactions									–	–		
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		28 591	25 994	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	28 494	28 591	28 591
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other									–	–		
VAT		5 934	5 922	–	–	–	–	0	0	5 922	5 934	5 934
Total Trade and other payables	1	126 083	123 473	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	125 973	126 083	126 083
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	71 017	45 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 466	71 017	62 512
Other financial liabilities									–	–		
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		71 017	45 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 466	71 017	62 512
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		48 518	48 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 518	48 518	48 518
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		63 016	63 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 016	63 016	63 016
Other		12 477	12 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 477	12 477	12 477
Total Provisions - non current		124 011	124 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 011	124 011	124 011
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		906 202	906 221	–	–	–	–	–	–	906 221	906 746	1 262 236
GRAP adjustments									–	–		
Restated balance		906 202	906 221	–	–	–	–	–	–	906 221	906 746	1 262 236
Surplus/(Deficit)		29 174	39 024	–	–	–	–	25 395	25 395	64 419	120 534	132 112
Transfers to/from Reserves									–	–		
Depreciation offsets									–	–		
Other adjustments									–	–		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	935 376	945 245	–	–	–	–	25 395	25 395	970 640	1 027 280	1 394 348
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund									–	–		
Capital replacement		62 921	62 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 921	62 921	62 921
Self-insurance									–	–		
Other reserves									–	–		
Revaluation									–	–		
Total Reserves	2	62 921	62 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 921	62 921	62 921
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	998 297	1 008 166	–	–	–	–	25 395	25 395	1 033 561	1 090 201	1 457 269

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.8%	1.8%	0.4%	0.7%	0.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				112.9%	72.3%	72.3%	112.9%	99.3%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				219.0%	182.1%	183.5%	220.9%	369.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				219.0%	182.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.8	1.3	1.3	1.9	3.5
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				9.8%	12.5%	13.2%	7.0%	4.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					27.9%	35.8%	39.9%	25.5%	15.8%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				25.4%	25.1%	26.9%	22.7%	21.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				3.7%	3.7%	4.3%	3.3%	3.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4.8%	5.0%	5.3%	4.5%	3.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				12148.2%	12282.3%	11894.0%	14222.7%	15869.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				2.9%	5.3%	5.5%	1.2%	0.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.6

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
None												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
Household/demographics (000)												
Housing statistics												
Economic												
Interest rate - investment												
Collection rates	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	[illegible]	[illegible]		–	–		(1 729)	13 224	19 836	[illegible]	[illegible]
		Informal settlements (R '000)											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Other (R '000)											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements				–	–						
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	[illegible]	[illegible]		–	–		[illegible]	18 744	28 116	10 970	[illegible]
		Informal settlements (R '000)											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Other (R '000)											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements				–	–						
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	[illegible]	[illegible]		–	–		[illegible]	23 430	34 650	13 780	14 718
		Informal settlements (R '000)											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Other (R '000)											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements				–	–						
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	[illegible]	[illegible]		–	–		(2 028)	35 348	52 286	19 884	18 673
		Informal settlements (R '000)											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Other (R '000)											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements				–	–						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				451 818	344 853	315 892	494 564	796 364
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1 189 185	1 174 685	1 204 174	1 284 675	1 623 424
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				29 174	39 024	–	120 534	132 112
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.0%	6.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.4%	91.8%	89.2%	97.3%	97.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				53.8%	54.1%	52.2%	53.7%	56.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-69.0%	-34.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				4.3%	4.0%	4.4%	4.1%	4.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				12.1%	37.5%	33.9%	24.5%	23.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Macro CPIX target	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	916 571	910 969	878 746	1 089 740	1 230 557
Total service charge revenue - previous year			–	878 746	1 089 740
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 015 615	987 858	928 185	1 211 847	1 356 783
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 064 064	1 075 819	1 040 678	1 245 858	1 390 161
Change in debtors				(50 520)	(20 037)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**111 177**	**111 177**	**–**	**–**	**692**	**692**	**111 869**	**116 596**	**126 189**
Equitable Share		106 265	106 265	–	–	–	–	106 265	115 046	124 501
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	3	3 362	3 362	–	–	(188)	(188)	3 174	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 688
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	880	880	880	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**31 419**	**47 737**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47 737**	**34 399**	**27 943**
AHD Rev Recognition - Provincial Contribution Towards the Accel		–	2 500	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	–
Finansiele Bestuur		–	–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–
Grant Income-CDW		38	38	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Housing Operational Revenue Recognised		2 500	7 425	–	–	–	–	7 425	1 080	6 200
Libraries Conditional Grant		3 959	3 969	–	–	–	–	3 969	4 037	4 218
Libraries MRF Operation Grant		6 792	7 169	–	–	–	–	7 169	6 674	6 967
Operating Grants Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rev Recog: FMCG - Financial Management Capabality Grant		–	330	–	–	(200)	(200)	130	–	–
Subsidie		130	130	–	–	–	–	130	130	140
Subsidie - Projekte		18 000	26 176	–	–	–	–	26 176	22 440	10 380
WC FMG Revenue Recognised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
	4						–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						–	–		
District Municipality:		**100**	**1 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 138**	**–**	**–**
Community Safety:Operating Revenue		–	326	–	–	–	–	326	–	–
CWDM Grant - Community Safety Rev Recognition		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		–	312	–	–	–	–	312	–	–
CWDM Grant-EPWP Projects Operating Rev		–	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
R:NER - T S - O - MA - PG - WC - Cape Winelands		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism Route development_CWD rev recognition		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**142 696**	**160 052**	**–**	**–**	**692**	**692**	**160 744**	**150 995**	**154 132**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**35 265**	**36 139**	**–**	**–**	**23 142**	**23 142**	**59 281**	**46 529**	**40 566**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		460	460	–	–	–	–	460	5 000	3 000
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	24 850	24 850	24 850	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		25 533	26 407	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	24 699	26 529	27 566
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		9 272	9 272	–	–	–	–	9 272	15 000	10 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**1 350**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 350**	**–**	**–**
Relief Grant		–	350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–
Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		–	1 000	–	–	(500)	(500)	500	–	–
Grant - MSDCBG		–	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**–**
Cape Winelands LED Support Grant - CWDM		–	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**35 265**	**37 589**	**–**	**–**	**23 142**	**23 142**	**60 731**	**46 529**	**40 566**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**177 961**	**197 641**	**–**	**–**	**23 834**	**23 834**	**221 475**	**197 524**	**194 698**

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually ***RECEIVED*** *; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**83 353**	**99 729**	**–**	**–**	**445**	**445**	**100 274**	**88 844**	**87 273**
Administration Fee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertisement Cost		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	8
Awareness Campaigns		100	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	108
Behuising		26	26	–	–	–	–	26	26	28
Bonus		613	614	–	–	1	1	614	611	696
Contracted Services - AHD		–	2 500	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	–
Contracted Services - Consultants FMCG		–	287	–	–	(287)	(287)	–	–	–
Contractors		27	26 214	–	–	(14)	(14)	26 200	27	27
Delegation Fees		0	0	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Equitable Share		58 555	58 779	–	–	576	576	59 355	64 229	65 669
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 365	3 362	–	–	(188)	(188)	3 174	175	3 719
Fuel		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Geboue		67	76	–	–	–	–	76	66	69
Grant-in-aid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groepversekering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Claims		–	–	–	–	10	10	10	84	87
Insurance Premiums		74	74	–	–	(10)	(10)	64	73	76
Inventory consumed - Housing Stock		20 500	7 425	–	–	–	–	7 425	23 520	16 580
Kontrakteurs		27	356	–	–	–	–	356	26	27
Leave Reserves		–	17	–	–	44	44	61	–	178
LG Graduate internship grant		–	–	–	–	313	313	313	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		**1 537**	**1 537**	**–**	**–**	**(117)**	**(117)**	**36 945**	**1 505**	**1 859**
Administration Fee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertisement Cost		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	8
Behuising		26	26	–	–	–	–	26	26	28
Bonus		613	614	–	–	1	1	614	611	696
Contracted Services - AHD		–	2 500	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	–
Contracted Services - Consultants FMCG		–	287	–	–	(287)	(287)	–	–	–
Contractors		27	26 214	–	–	(14)	(14)	26 200	27	27
Delegation Fees		0	0	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Fuel		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Geboue		67	76	–	–	–	–	76	66	69
Groepversekering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Claims		–	–	–	–	10	10	10	84	87
Insurance Premiums		74	74	–	–	(10)	(10)	64	73	76
Inventory consumed - Housing Stock		20 500	7 425	–	–	–	–	7 425	23 520	16 580
Kontrakteurs		27	29	–	–	–	–	29	26	27
Leave Reserves		**–**	**17**	**–**	**–**	**44**	**44**	**1 196**	**–**	**178**
Awareness Campaigns		100	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	108
Grant-in-aid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kontrakteurs		–	326	–	–	–	–	326	–	–
Marketing & Branding:Protection & Safety		–	312	–	–	–	–	312	–	–
Registrasies		–	2	–	–	–	–	2	–	–
Salarisse		–	493	–	–	(43)	(43)	450	–	–
Unemployment Insurance		–	5	–	–	–	–	5	–	–
Vaardigheidsontwikkeling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rente Eksterne		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 196	–	–
Awareness Campaigns		100	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	108
Grant-in-aid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kontrakteurs		–	326	–	–	–	–	326	–	–
Marketing & Branding:Protection & Safety		–	312	–	–	–	–	312	–	–
Registrasies		–	2	–	–	–	–	2	–	–
Salarisse		–	493	–	–	(43)	(43)	450	–	–
Unemployment Insurance		–	5	–	–	–	–	5	–	–
Vaardigheidsontwikkeling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicles		**7**	**7**	**–**	**–**	**(1)**	**(1)**	**139 611**	**7**	**7**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**30 665**	**31 816**	**–**	**–**	**20 471**	**20 471**	**52 288**	**40 460**	**35 275**
Computer Software		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contra Computer Software		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contra Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
contra Upgrading of Informal trading area - CRR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generators - MLSRG		–	304	–	–	–	–	304	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		400	400	–	–	–	–	400	4 348	2 609
Land Cruiser 4x4 Bakkie		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LM High Mast Lighting		–	–	–	–	435	435	435	–	–
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	21 609	21 609	21 609	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		22 203	22 962	–	–	(1 485)	(1 485)	21 477	23 069	23 970
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		8 063	8 063	–	–	–	–	8 063	13 043	8 696
Photographic Frame		–	87	–	–	(87)	(87)	–	–	–
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts CONTRA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinciall Government:		**–**	**870**	**–**	**–**	**(435)**	**(435)**	**739**	**–**	**–**
Computer Software		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contra Computer Software		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contra Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
contra Upgrading of Informal trading area - CRR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generators - MLSRG		–	304	–	–	–	–	304	–	–
Land Cruiser 4x4 Bakkie		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LM High Mast Lighting		–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Smoke Alarm		–	870	–	–	(435)	(435)	435	–	–
Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**87**	**–**	**–**	**435**	**435**	**522**	**–**	**–**
LM High Mast Lighting		–	–	–	–	435	435	435	–	–
Photographic Frame		–	87	–	–	(87)	(87)	–	–	–
Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CWDM		–	–	–	–	87	87	87	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**30 665**	**32 773**	**–**	**–**	**20 471**	**20 471**	**53 549**	**40 460**	**35 275**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**30 672**	**32 780**	**–**	**–**	**20 471**	**20 471**	**193 159**	**40 467**	**35 282**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	% change
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 072	9 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 072	951652900.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 109	1 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 109	116307200.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	55	55	55	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		550	550	–	–	–	–	315	315	865	57675800.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 071	1 071	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 071	112324400.0%
Housing Allowances		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	329800.0%
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		**11 804**	**11 804**			**–**		**370**	**370**	**12 175**	**3.1%**
% increase			**–**							**0**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 600	6 600	–	–	–	–	(545)	(545)	6 055	695683200.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		813	813	–	–	–	–	(99)	(99)	714	85731400.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		97	97	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	95	10195400.0%
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus		1 391	1 391	–	–	–	–	(953)	(953)	438	146574100.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 096	1 096	–	–	–	–	(42)	(42)	1 055	115549800.0%
Cellphone Allowance		274	274	–	–	–	–	(36)	(36)	238	28912500.0%
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		118	118	–	–	–	–	–	–	118	12427800.0%
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**10 390**	**10 390**	**–**		**–**		**(1 677)**	**(1 677)**	**8 712**	**-16.1%**
% increase			**–**							**(0)**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		168 423	168 220	–	–	–	–	3 855	3 855	172 075	17511392200.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 518	30 436	–	–	–	–	(1 133)	(1 133)	29 303	3165913200.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		8 574	8 569	–	–	–	–	(122)	(122)	8 447	907639400.0%
Overtime		9 515	9 592	–	–	–	–	7 964	7 964	17 557	1010716300.0%
Performance Bonus		12 259	12 259	–	–	–	–	1	1	12 260	1289962400.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 614	5 614	–	–	–	–	20	20	5 634	604308100.0%
Cellphone Allowance		646	670	–	–	–	–	40	40	709	69639100.0%
Housing Allowances		1 103	1 124	–	–	–	–	(157)	(157)	967	120902600.0%
Other benefits and allowances		6 415	6 415	–	–	–	–	1 121	1 121	7 536	677290800.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		8 848	9 034	–	–	–	–	44	44	9 079	948887200.0%
Long service awards		1 680	1 671	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	1 650	176821600.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6 271	6 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 271	662819900.0%
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		117	117	–	–	–	–	(67)	(67)	50	12330800.0%
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**259 984**	**259 993**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 546**	**11 546**	**271 539**	**4.4%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**282 178**	**282 187**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**292 426**	**3.6%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**282 178**	**282 187**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**292 426**	**3.6%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**270 374**	**270 383**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 868**	**9 868**	**280 251**	**3.7%**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		8	8	8	8	8	8	647	647	647	647	647	26 177	29 460	29 460	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate (4: IE)													–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Engineering (5: IE)													–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community services (6: IE)													–		–	–	–
Vote 6 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110		6 436	99 438	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	26 938		190 737	182 431	195 599
Vote 7 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	964		11 597	12 558	13 590
Vote 8 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DI		0	841	0	0	1 512	0	0	1 009	0	0	0	29		3 393	2	3
Vote 9 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (4		1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	(1 774)		11 647	15 637	16 701
Vote 10 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29		350	38	38
Vote 11 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		(19 420)	72 089	79 186	72 319	72 089	79 869	72 089	72 089	77 483	72 089	72 089	20 087		742 056	967 611	1 091 515
Vote 12 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		(1 193)	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	4 180		66 842	78 872	84 441
Vote 13 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (6		1 115	9 841	1 115	1 136	1 115	1 115	2 349	19 800	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 603		47 238	36 095	29 756
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**(10 838)**	**190 819**	**95 347**	**88 501**	**89 762**	**96 030**	**90 123**	**108 582**	**95 516**	**90 123**	**90 123**	**79 234**	**29 460**	**1 103 321**	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		8	8	8	8	8	8	427	427	427	427	427	2 195	4 378	4 378	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	113	113	113	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Engineering (5: IE)		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	194	194	–	–
Vote 5 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Vote 6 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110		6 226	6 530	6 337	6 226	6 600	6 337	6 337	6 535	6 337	6 337	6 337	7 488		77 626	78 506	85 819
Vote 7 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 949	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 817		20 825	21 798	22 836
Vote 8 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DI		2 577	2 659	2 607	2 577	2 659	2 607	2 607	2 875	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 256		31 245	32 910	33 828
Vote 9 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (4		5 145	5 451	5 257	5 145	5 451	5 257	5 257	5 524	5 257	5 257	5 257	4 507		62 764	61 988	66 423
Vote 10 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (		1 484	1 579	1 518	1 484	1 579	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	254		17 007	18 825	19 683
Vote 11 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		55 772	56 425	56 002	55 771	56 416	55 993	55 998	56 178	55 998	55 989	55 996	10 032		626 569	777 413	886 125
Vote 12 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		6 405	6 708	6 514	6 401	6 702	6 511	6 511	6 508	6 511	6 505	6 506	17 639		89 420	78 990	83 683
Vote 13 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (6		6 285	6 737	6 454	6 285	6 484	6 449	12 114	12 333	12 114	12 114	12 114	9 278		108 761	102 282	101 134
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**85 624**	**87 820**	**86 419**	**85 619**	**87 623**	**86 402**	**92 490**	**93 863**	**92 490**	**92 476**	**92 484**	**55 593**	**4 685**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**(96 462)**	**102 999**	**8 928**	**2 882**	**2 140**	**9 628**	**(2 367)**	**14 719**	**3 027**	**(2 353)**	**(2 361)**	**23 640**	**24 775**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		**7 658**	**101 501**	**7 658**	**7 658**	**9 170**	**7 658**	**7 713**	**8 722**	**7 713**	**7 713**	**7 713**	**28 318**	**209 195**	**209 195**	**198 258**	**212 677**
Executive and council		1 000	1 841	1 000	1 000	2 512	1 000	1 000	2 009	1 000	1 000	1 000	978	15 342	15 342	12 988	14 049
Finance and administration		6 658	99 660	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	27 339	193 853	193 853	185 270	198 629
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2 109**	**10 834**	**2 109**	**2 130**	**2 109**	**2 109**	**3 926**	**21 377**	**3 926**	**3 926**	**3 926**	**395**	**58 879**	**58 879**	**48 499**	**43 003**
Community and social services		980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	1 207	11 990	11 990	11 378	11 898
Sport and recreation		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	201	1 007	1 007	405	433
Public safety		1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 207	1 207	1 207	1 207	1 207	(2 627)	9 647	9 647	12 997	13 881
Housing		15	8 741	15	36	15	15	1 666	19 117	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 614	36 235	36 235	23 718	16 791
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**7 433**	**947**	**8 044**	**947**	**947**	**8 727**	**947**	**947**	**6 341**	**947**	**947**	**25 874**	**63 051**	**63 051**	**43 652**	**39 834**
Planning and development		161	161	511	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	26 783	28 906	28 906	1 958	2 091
Road transport		7 272	786	7 533	786	786	8 566	786	786	6 180	786	786	(910)	34 145	34 145	41 694	37 743
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**(28 038)**	**64 348**	**64 348**	**64 348**	**64 348**	**64 348**	**64 348**	**64 348**	**64 348**	**64 348**	**64 348**	**156 734**	**772 178**	**772 178**	**1 002 834**	**1 136 126**
Energy sources		(24 969)	51 260	51 260	51 260	51 260	51 260	51 260	51 260	51 260	51 260	51 260	127 490	615 123	615 123	811 910	931 165
Water management		(2 302)	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	12 672	62 220	62 220	81 930	87 644
Waste water management		(408)	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	8 556	48 889	48 889	56 077	60 143
Waste management		(359)	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829	8 016	45 946	45 946	52 918	57 174
Other		**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**19**	**19**	**2**	**3**
Total Revenue - Functional		**(10 836)**	**177 633**	**82 161**	**75 085**	**76 576**	**82 844**	**76 936**	**95 396**	**82 330**	**76 936**	**76 936**	**211 323**	**1 103 321**	**1 103 321**	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		**14 567**	**15 168**	**14 786**	**14 568**	**15 239**	**14 786**	**14 786**	**15 982**	**14 786**	**14 786**	**14 786**	**16 038**	**180 277**	**180 277**	**184 671**	**196 359**
Executive and council		2 228	2 242	2 233	2 228	2 242	2 233	2 233	3 231	2 233	2 233	2 233	1 326	26 897	26 897	29 176	30 546
Finance and administration		11 955	12 542	12 169	11 955	12 613	12 169	12 169	12 368	12 169	12 169	12 169	14 704	149 152	149 152	150 656	160 730
Internal audit		384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	7	4 227	4 227	4 839	5 084
Community and public safety		**8 729**	**9 395**	**8 976**	**8 729**	**9 142**	**8 971**	**15 054**	**15 054**	**15 054**	**15 054**	**15 054**	**12 322**	**141 534**	**141 534**	**130 055**	**131 621**
Community and social services		1 608	1 619	1 304	1 608	1 867	1 612	1 679	1 679	1 679	1 679	1 679	1 255	19 266	19 266	19 674	21 794
Sport and recreation		2 916	3 211	3 023	2 916	2 711	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	235	33 152	33 152	36 229	38 850
Public safety		3 761	4 084	4 191	3 761	4 084	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	5 142	48 292	48 292	44 937	48 471
Housing		444	481	457	444	481	457	6 474	6 474	6 474	6 474	6 474	5 689	40 824	40 824	29 216	22 507
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**5 405**	**5 752**	**5 531**	**5 405**	**5 752**	**5 531**	**5 531**	**5 726**	**5 531**	**5 531**	**5 531**	**3 236**		**64 462**	**70 926**	**73 228**
Planning and development		2 445	2 669	2 526	2 445	2 669	2 526	2 526	2 721	2 526	2 526	2 526	(217)		27 891	31 522	33 168
Road transport		2 961	3 082	3 005	2 961	3 082	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 453		36 572	39 404	40 060
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Trading services		**56 774**	**57 357**	**56 977**	**56 769**	**57 342**	**56 965**	**56 969**	**56 953**	**56 969**	**56 956**	**56 963**	**24 090**	**651 085**	**651 085**	**785 152**	**896 335**
Energy sources		45 517	45 736	45 589	45 517	45 728	45 582	45 586	45 572	45 586	45 579	45 586	11 186	512 763	512 763	648 139	751 735
Water management		3 564	3 742	3 628	3 563	3 740	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 626	3 626	12 883		52 880	43 436	44 651
Waste water management		3 057	3 219	3 114	3 052	3 213	3 111	3 111	3 109	3 111	3 105	3 106	11 005		45 312	36 881	39 817
Waste management		4 637	4 661	4 646	4 637	4 661	4 646	4 646	4 646	4 646	4 646	4 646	(10 984)		40 130	56 697	60 132
Other		149	149	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**(92)**		**1 545**	**1 907**	**1 986**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**85 624**	**87 820**	**86 419**	**85 619**	**87 623**	**86 402**	**92 490**	**93 863**	**92 490**	**92 476**	**92 484**	**55 593**	**972 895**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**(96 460)**	**89 813**	**(4 258)**	**(10 534)**	**(11 046)**	**(3 558)**	**(15 553)**	**1 533**	**(10 159)**	**(15 539)**	**(15 547)**	**155 729**	**130 427**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		21 045	56 552	56 552	56 552	56 552	56 552	56 552	56 552	56 552	56 552	56 552	56 552	601 025	601 025	799 542	920 193
Service charges - Water		2 589	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	52 578	52 578	71 851	76 736
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 738	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 104	32 405	32 405	38 231	40 830
Service charges - Waste Management		1 468	2 972	2 972	2 972	2 972	2 972	2 972	2 972	2 972	2 972	2 972	2 972	31 222	31 222	36 049	38 933
Agency services		562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	6 749	6 749	6 959	7 432
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	3 758	3 758	3 077	3 287
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	33 849	33 849	23 988	25 620
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	3 866	3 866	3 013	3 217
Licence and permits		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	672	672	919	981
Operational Revenue		996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	11 949	7 849	2 353	2 513
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Property rates		–	100 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 673	100 673	99 356	106 113
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 187	1 187	5 124	5 472
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		10 112	19 895	10 112	10 133	11 170	10 112	11 784	30 293	11 784	11 784	11 784	11 784	160 744	160 744	150 995	154 132
Interest		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 913	1 913	857	916
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**42 280**	**193 539**	**83 083**	**83 104**	**84 141**	**83 083**	**84 755**	**103 264**	**84 755**	**84 755**	**84 755**	**84 755**	**1 042 591**	**1 042 591**	**1 246 716**	**1 391 077**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		22 460	24 656	23 265	22 461	24 973	23 259	23 259	23 697	23 259	23 259	23 259	22 444	280 251	280 251	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors		975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	11 705	12 935	13 181	13 827
Bulk purchases - electricity		38 275	38 275	38 275	38 275	38 275	38 275	38 275	38 275	38 275	38 275	38 275	38 275	459 298	459 298	587 765	697 384
Inventory consumed		3 978	3 989	3 722	3 978	3 972	3 978	5 217	5 217	5 217	5 217	5 217	5 217	54 921	54 921	55 835	48 901
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	44 889	44 889	42 686	39 620
Interest		781	781	772	775	766	760	764	747	764	750	758	750	9 166	9 874	10 290	9 928
Contracted services		5 633	5 633	6 036	5 633	5 633	5 633	10 491	10 431	10 431	10 431	10 431	10 431	96 843	96 095	74 865	77 878
Transfers and subsidies		348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	4 178	4 178	4 149	4 315
Irrecoverable debts written off		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	5 731	5 731	22 409	24 867
Operational costs		5 837	5 843	5 978	5 837	5 852	5 837	6 075	5 895	5 895	5 895	5 895	5 894	70 730	70 730	78 995	82 078
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**82 505**	**84 718**	**83 589**	**82 500**	**85 012**	**83 283**	**89 622**	**89 803**	**89 382**	**89 369**	**89 376**	**88 552**	**1 037 713**	**1 038 902**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(40 225)**	**108 821**	**(506)**	**604**	**(871)**	**(200)**	**(4 867)**	**13 461**	**(4 627)**	**(4 613)**	**(4 621)**	**(3 797)**	**4 878**	**3 688**	**74 005**	**91 546**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		9 298	2 894	9 418	3 124	2 894	9 068	2 977	2 977	9 152	2 977	2 977	2 977	60 731	60 731	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(30 927)**	**111 715**	**8 912**	**3 727**	**2 022**	**8 868**	**(1 890)**	**16 438**	**4 525**	**(1 636)**	**(1 644)**	**(820)**	**65 609**	**64 419**	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1																
Property rates		7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	94 363	94 363	98 577	105 280
Service charges - electricity revenue		54 324	54 324	54 324	54 324	54 324	54 324	54 324	54 324	54 324	54 324	54 324	54 324	651 892	651 892	871 861	999 883
Service charges - water revenue		5 557	5 557	5 557	5 557	5 557	5 557	5 557	5 557	5 557	5 557	5 557	5 557	66 680	66 680	90 815	93 128
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	49 914	49 914	66 154	70 653
Service charges - refuse		4 065	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 065	48 784	48 784	61 315	63 189
Rental of facilities and equipment		309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 704	3 704	2 847	3 040
Interest earned - external investments		1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	18 211	18 211	12 825	13 697
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 825	13 697
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	672	672	5 124	5 472
Licences and permits		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	783	783	874	934
Agency services		562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	6 749	6 749	6 959	7 432
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		10 074	10 074	10 074	10 074	10 074	10 074	10 074	10 074	10 074	10 074	10 074	10 074	120 884	120 884	100 348	105 968
Other revenue		575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 902	6 902	7 321	7 772
Cash Receipts by Source		**89 128**	**89 128**	**89 128**	**89 128**	**89 128**	**89 128**	**89 128**	**89 128**	**89 128**	**89 128**	**89 128**	**89 128**	**1 069 538**	**1 069 538**	**1 337 845**	**1 490 146**
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		9 298	2 894	9 418	3 124	2 894	9 068	2 977	2 977	9 152	2 977	2 977	2 977	60 731	60 731	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	17 800	17 800	47 800	8 796
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**99 910**	**93 505**	**100 030**	**93 735**	**93 505**	**99 680**	**93 588**	**93 588**	**99 763**	**93 588**	**93 588**	**93 588**	**1 148 069**	**1 148 069**	**1 432 174**	**1 539 507**
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		(21 323)	(23 519)	(22 122)	(21 324)	(23 836)	(22 122)	(22 129)	(23 519)	(22 129)	(22 129)	(22 129)	(31 335)	(277 614)	(277 614)	(279 522)	(297 557)
Remuneration of councillors		(1 047)	(1 047)	(1 047)	(1 047)	(1 047)	(1 047)	(1 047)	(1 047)	(1 047)	(1 047)	(1 047)	(187)	(11 705)	(11 705)	26 361	27 653
Finance charges		(720)	(720)	(711)	(714)	(705)	(699)	(703)	(686)	(703)	(689)	(697)	(1 421)	(9 166)	(9 166)	(10 290)	(9 928)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(5 202)	(459 298)	(459 298)	(587 765)	(697 384)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		(6 250)	(6 244)	(6 553)	(6 250)	(5 730)	(6 250)	(11 077)	(11 077)	(11 077)	(11 077)	(11 077)	(4 182)	(96 843)	(96 843)	(74 865)	(77 878)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		(6 335)	(6 330)	(6 153)	(6 335)	(6 361)	(6 335)	(6 393)	(6 393)	(6 393)	(6 393)	(6 393)	(913)	(70 730)	(70 730)	(78 995)	(82 078)
Cash Payments by Type		**(76 957)**	**(79 141)**	**(77 867)**	**(76 952)**	**(78 960)**	**(77 734)**	**(82 631)**	**(84 004)**	**(82 631)**	**(82 617)**	**(82 625)**	**(43 239)**	**(925 357)**	**(925 357)**	**(1 005 076)**	**(1 137 171)**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		(16 551)	(16 551)	(16 551)	(16 551)	(16 551)	(16 659)	(16 659)	(16 659)	(16 919)	(16 919)	(16 919)	(18 999)	(202 491)	(202 491)	129 309	93 621
Repayment of borrowing		(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(4 504)	(4 504)	(8 766)	(8 766)
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 111)	(4 277)
Total Cash Payments by Type		**(93 883)**	**(96 067)**	**(94 793)**	**(93 878)**	**(95 886)**	**(94 769)**	**(99 665)**	**(101 039)**	**(99 925)**	**(99 912)**	**(99 919)**	**(62 614)**	**(1 132 351)**	**(1 132 351)**	**(888 643)**	**(1 056 592)**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**6 027**	**(2 562)**	**5 236**	**(143)**	**(2 381)**	**4 910**	**(6 077)**	**(7 451)**	**(162)**	**(6 323)**	**(6 331)**	**30 975**	**2 280 420**	**15 717**	**2 320 817**	**2 596 100**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		358 556	364 583	362 020	367 257	367 114	364 733	369 643	363 566	356 115	355 953	349 630	343 299	358 556	358 556	359 185	672 814
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		364 583	362 020	367 257	367 114	364 733	369 643	363 566	356 115	355 953	349 630	343 299	374 273		374 273	2 680 002	3 268 914

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	###																
Vote 14 - Area (0: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 15 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 16 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 17 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 18 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 19 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 20 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 21 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 22 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																	
Vote 14 - Area (0: CAPEX)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	70 131		71 008	–	–
Vote 15 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)		251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	156		2 921	3 008	3 008
Vote 16 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 17 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOP		656	656	656	656	656	1 156	656	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	326		10 042	4 700	–
Vote 18 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAP		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64		770	470	–
Vote 19 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 20 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CA		8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	(36 929)		61 788	76 243	47 384
Vote 21 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CA		2 901	2 901	3 771	3 771	3 771	2 901	2 466	2 901	3 364	727	727	355		30 555	40 427	38 928
Vote 22 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAP		2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 233		25 408	1 761	1 600
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**14 974**	**14 974**	**15 844**	**15 844**	**15 844**	**15 583**	**14 648**	**15 583**	**16 046**	**13 409**	**13 409**	36 336	–	202 491	126 609	90 921
Total Capital Expenditure	###	**14 974**	**14 974**	**15 844**	**15 844**	**15 844**	**15 583**	**14 648**	**15 583**	**16 046**	**13 409**	**13 409**	**36 336**	**–**	**202 491**	**126 609**	**90 921**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Capital Expenditure - Functional</u>																
Governance and administration		**972**	**972**	**972**	**972**	**972**	**972**	**972**	**972**	**972**	**972**	**972**	**22**	**10 712**	**8 178**	**3 008**
Executive and council		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	**500**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration		930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	(20)	**10 212**	**8 178**	**3 008**
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and public safety		**2 183**	**2 183**	**2 183**	**2 183**	**2 183**	**2 183**	**2 183**	**2 183**	**2 183**	**2 183**	**2 183**	**1 874**	**25 892**	**1 761**	**1 600**
Community and social services		124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	(102)	**1 259**	**–**	**–**
Sport and recreation		453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	804	**5 786**	**1 600**	**1 600**
Public safety		1 607	1 607	1 607	1 607	1 607	1 607	1 607	1 607	1 607	1 607	1 607	1 173	**18 847**	**161**	**–**
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Economic and environmental services		**5 922**	**5 922**	**5 922**	**5 922**	**5 922**	**6 422**	**5 922**	**6 422**	**6 422**	**6 422**	**6 422**	**22 980**	**90 619**	**34 693**	**20 346**
Planning and development		59	59	59	59	59	559	59	559	559	559	559	363	**3 511**	**–**	**–**
Road transport		5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	22 616	**87 107**	**34 693**	**20 346**
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Trading services		**5 267**	**5 267**	**6 137**	**6 137**	**6 137**	**5 267**	**4 832**	**5 267**	**5 731**	**3 093**	**3 093**	**19 039**	**75 267**	**84 677**	**68 667**
Energy sources		1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	5 750	**21 482**	**26 228**	**21 839**
Water management		941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	(1 719)	**8 627**	**6 100**	**2 700**
Waste water management		2 896	2 896	3 766	3 766	3 766	2 896	2 462	2 896	3 360	722	722	6 691	**36 841**	**40 427**	**38 928**
Waste management													8 317	**8 317**	**11 922**	**5 200**
Other													–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**14 344**	**14 344**	**15 214**	**15 214**	**15 214**	**14 844**	**13 909**	**14 844**	**15 308**	**12 670**	**12 670**	**43 915**	**202 491**	**129 309**	**93 621**

<u>References</u>

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**18 244**	**23 264**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 948**	**9 948**	**33 211**	**31 870**	**17 459**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 652	5 652	5 652	–	–
Roads									–	–		
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 652	5 652	5 652	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		15 494	16 412	–	–	–	–	4 035	4 035	20 447	13 548	9 259
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations		7 200	7 200	–	–	–	–	(1 185)	(1 185)	6 015	450	450
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		4 144	4 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 144	6 200	6 200
LV Networks		4 150	5 068	–	–	–	–	5 220	5 220	10 288	6 898	2 609
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 100	2 700
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 400	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 700	2 700
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution									–	–		
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		250	1 334	–	–	–	–	260	260	1 595	5 500	5 500
Pump Station		–	1 084	–	–	–	–	260	260	1 345	–	–
Reticulation									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment Works		250	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	5 500	5 500
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	5 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 517	6 722	–
Landfill Sites									–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 722	–
Waste Processing Facilities		2 500	5 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 517	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		**19 084**	**21 531**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14)**	(14)	21 517	**750**	**750**
Community Facilities		16 084	19 131	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	18 931	–	–
Halls		250	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Centres									–	–		
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres									–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		14 859	17 819	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 819	–	–
Testing Stations									–	–		
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries									–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		975	975	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	775	–	–
Police									–	–		
Purls									–	–		
Public Open Space		–	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	87	–	–
Nature Reserves									–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Stalls									–	–		
Abattoirs									–	–		
Airports									–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**3 000**	**2 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**186**	**186**	**2 586**	**750**	**750**
Indoor Facilities									–	–		
Outdoor Facilities		3 000	2 400	–	–	–	–	186	186	2 586	750	750
Capital Spares									–	–		
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments									–	–		
Historic Buildings									–	–		
Works of Art									–	–		
Conservation Areas									–	–		
Other Heritage									–	–		
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Other assets		**1 050**	**1 050**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**(500)**	550	**250**	**–**
Operational Buildings		**1 050**	**1 050**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**(500)**	**550**	**250**	**–**
Municipal Offices		550	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	250	–
Pay/Enquiry Points									–	–		
Building Plan Offices									–	–		
Workshops									–	–		
Yards									–	–		
Stores		500	500	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	–	–	–
Laboratories									–	–		
Training Centres									–	–		
Manufacturing Plant									–	–		
Depots									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									–	–		
Social Housing									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		**6 000**	**2 616**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 616**	**3 008**	**3 008**
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		**6 000**	**2 616**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 616**	**3 008**	**3 008**
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		**4 000**	**4 437**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 437**	**2 700**	**–**
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 437	2 700	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 010**	**1 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26)**	**(26)**	**984**	**245**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 010	1 010	–	–	–	–	(26)	(26)	984	245	–
Machinery and Equipment		**6 818**	**9 368**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(73)**	**(73)**	**9 294**	**16 224**	**13 988**
Machinery and Equipment		6 818	9 368	–	–	–	–	(73)	(73)	9 294	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets		**500**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(95)**	**(95)**	**405**	**1 600**	**1 600**
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	405	1 600	1 600
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**56 706**	**63 775**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 239**	**9 239**	**73 015**	**56 647**	**36 805**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditu

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**14 457**	**67 257**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 378)**	**(4 378)**	**62 879**	**20 050**	**10 050**
Roads Infrastructure		3 350	56 150	–	–	–	–	(790)	(790)	55 360	10 000	–
Roads		3 350	56 150	–	–	–	–	(790)	(790)	55 360	10 000	–
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 050	10 050
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 050	10 050
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 107	11 107	–	–	–	–	(3 588)	(3 588)	7 519	–	–
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		11 107	11 107	–	–	–	–	(3 588)	(3 588)	7 519	–	–
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites									–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls								–	–		
Centres								–	–		
Crèches								–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres								–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations								–	–		
Testing Stations								–	–		
Museums								–	–		
Galleries								–	–		
Theatres								–	–		
Libraries								–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria								–	–		
Police								–	–		
Purls								–	–		
Public Open Space								–	–		
Nature Reserves								–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities								–	–		
Markets								–	–		
Stalls								–	–		
Abattoirs								–	–		
Airports								–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities								–	–		
Outdoor Facilities								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments								–	–		
Historic Buildings								–	–		
Works of Art								–	–		
Conservation Areas								–	–		
Other Heritage								–	–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11 650**	**11 650**
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11 650**	**11 650**
Municipal Offices								–	–		
Pay/Enquiry Points								–	–		
Building Plan Offices								–	–		
Workshops								–	–		
Yards								–	–		
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 650	11 650
Laboratories								–	–		
Training Centres								–	–		
Manufacturing Plant								–	–		
Depots								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing								–	–		
Social Housing								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets								–	–		
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes								–	–		
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights								–	–		
Effluent Licenses								–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses								–	–		
Computer Software and Applications								–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications								–	–		
Unspecified								–	–		

Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment									–	–		
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment									–	–		
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment									–	–		
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets									–	–		
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**14 457**	**67 257**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 378)**	**(4 378)**	**62 879**	**31 700**	**21 700**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capita

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**26 470**	**26 412**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 794**	**3 794**	**30 207**	**27 524**	**28 126**
Roads Infrastructure		9 874	9 874	–	–	–	–	903	903	10 777	10 264	10 349
Roads		9 874	9 874	–	–	–	–	903	903	10 777	10 264	10 349
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		711	711	–	–	–	–	590	590	1 301	739	762
Drainage Collection		711	711	–	–	–	–	590	590	1 301	739	762
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		2 502	2 502	–	–	–	–	831	831	3 333	2 602	2 620
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations		414	414	–	–	–	–	–	–	414	431	442
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors		11	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	12	12
MV Substations		210	210	–	–	–	–	88	88	297	218	221
MV Switching Stations		49	49	–	–	–	–	4	4	52	50	52
MV Networks		392	392	–	–	–	–	117	117	509	408	408
LV Networks		1 427	1 427	–	–	–	–	622	622	2 049	1 484	1 485
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 002	9 152	–	–	–	–	995	995	10 148	9 363	9 697
Dams and Weirs		2 833	2 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 833	2 946	3 064
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations		5 791	5 941	–	–	–	–	995	995	6 936	6 022	6 228
Water Treatment Works		256	256	–	–	–	–	–	–	256	266	277
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		123	123	–	–	–	–	–	–	123	128	128
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 695	3 545	–	–	–	–	497	497	4 042	3 843	3 960
Pump Station		1 659	1 509	–	–	–	–	497	497	2 006	1 725	1 784
Reticulation		1 134	1 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 134	1 180	1 227
Waste Water Treatment Works		902	902	–	–	–	–	–	–	902	938	949
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		219	207	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	186	228	234
Landfill Sites		165	157	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	148	171	177
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities		54	50	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	39	56	58
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		467	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	421	486	505
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers		467	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	421	486	505
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		

Community Assets	3 620	3 513	–	–	–	–	(119)	(119)	3 394	3 761	3 860
Community Facilities	3 071	2 483	–	–	–	–	(138)	(138)	2 345	3 190	3 280
Halls	1 277	777	–	–	–	–	(44)	(44)	732	1 328	1 375
Centres	48	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	50	51
Crèches								–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres								–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	85	78	–	–	–	–	–	–	78	88	90
Testing Stations								–	–		
Museums								–	–		
Galleries								–	–		
Theatres								–	–		
Libraries	67	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	76	66	69
Cemeteries/Crematoria	30	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	32	33
Police								–	–		
Purls	40	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	41	42
Public Open Space								–	–		
Nature Reserves	1 286	1 286	–	–	–	–	(63)	(63)	1 223	1 338	1 368
Public Ablution Facilities	238	177	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	146	247	253
Markets								–	–		
Stalls								–	–		
Abattoirs								–	–		
Airports								–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	549	1 029	–	–	–	–	19	19	1 049	571	581
Indoor Facilities								–	–		
Outdoor Facilities	549	1 029	–	–	–	–	19	19	1 049	571	581
Capital Spares								–	–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments								–	–		
Historic Buildings								–	–		
Works of Art								–	–		
Conservation Areas								–	–		
Other Heritage								–	–		
Investment properties	98	98	–	–	–	–	(31)	(31)	67	102	106
Revenue Generating	98	98	–	–	–	–	(31)	(31)	67	102	106
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property	98	98	–	–	–	–	(31)	(31)	67	102	106
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Other assets	1 826	1 698	–	–	–	–	175	175	1 874	1 899	1 962
Operational Buildings	1 741	1 698	–	–	–	–	175	175	1 874	1 810	1 870
Municipal Offices	1 741	1 698	–	–	–	–	175	175	1 874	1 810	1 870
Pay/Enquiry Points								–	–		
Building Plan Offices								–	–		
Workshops								–	–		
Yards								–	–		
Stores								–	–		
Laboratories								–	–		
Training Centres								–	–		
Manufacturing Plant								–	–		
Depots								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Housing	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89	92
Staff Housing								–	–		
Social Housing	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89	92
Capital Spares								–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets								–	–		
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes								–	–		
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights								–	–		
Effluent Licenses								–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses								–	–		
Computer Software and Applications								–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications								–	–		
Unspecified								–	–		
Computer Equipment	205	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	193	213	220
Computer Equipment	205	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	193	213	220
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 089	1 088	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	1 066	1 133	1 167
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 089	1 088	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	1 066	1 133	1 167
Machinery and Equipment	525	470	–	–	–	–	40	40	509	546	560
Machinery and Equipment	525	470	–	–	–	–	40	40	509	546	560
Transport Assets	5 925	5 962	–	–	–	–	1 174	1 174	7 136	6 162	6 308
Transport Assets	5 925	5 962	–	–	–	–	1 174	1 174	7 136	6 162	6 308

Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	**39 759**	**39 434**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 011**	**5 011**	**44 446**	**41 341**	**42 309**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**30 579**	**30 579**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3)**	**(3)**	**30 576**	**29 593**	**28 067**
Roads Infrastructure		9 632	9 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 632	9 352	9 288
Roads		9 188	9 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 188	8 923	8 873
Road Structures		285	285	–	–	–	–	–	–	285	271	261
Road Furniture		159	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	159	158	154
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		1 444	1 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 444	1 439	1 434
Drainage Collection		1 444	1 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 444	1 439	1 434
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		5 291	5 291	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	5 288	5 141	5 032
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations		349	349	–	–	–	–	–	–	349	339	338
HV Switching Station		782	782	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	778	779	779
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations		868	868	–	–	–	–	–	–	868	861	858
MV Switching Stations		82	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	82	82	82
MV Networks		1 959	1 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 959	1 939	1 922
LV Networks		1 251	1 251	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 251	1 141	1 053
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 955	6 955	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 955	6 623	5 356
Dams and Weirs		218	218	–	–	–	–	–	–	218	217	217
Boreholes		33	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	33	33
Reservoirs		1 396	1 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 396	1 380	1 372
Pump Stations		850	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	782	736
Water Treatment Works		2 170	2 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 170	1 933	720
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		2 286	2 286	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 286	2 278	2 278
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 158	5 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 158	5 014	4 933
Pump Station		489	489	–	–	–	–	–	–	489	473	461
Reticulation		1 688	1 688	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 688	1 684	1 684
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 923	2 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 923	2 801	2 734
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities		57	57	–	–	–	–	–	–	57	57	54
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 086	2 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 086	2 013	2 013
Landfill Sites		56	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	56	56	56
Waste Transfer Stations		2 030	2 030	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 030	1 957	1 957
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		12	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	11	11
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers		12	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	11	11
Capital Spares									–	–		

Community Assets	**3 152**	**3 152**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6)**	(6)	3 147	**3 052**	**3 019**
Community Facilities	1 713	1 713	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	1 707	1 647	1 619
Halls	261	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	261	245	238
Centres	303	303	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	303	296	294
Crèches	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Clinics/Care Centres	45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	45	45
Fire/Ambulance Stations	261	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	261	257	257
Testing Stations								–	–		
Museums	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Galleries								–	–		
Theatres								–	–		
Libraries	426	426	–	–	–	–	–	–	426	414	414
Cemeteries/Crematoria	131	131	–	–	–	–	–	–	131	128	126
Police								–	–		
Purls	73	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	73	54	37
Public Open Space	98	98	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	92	98	98
Nature Reserves	18	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	15	15
Public Ablution Facilities	12	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	11	11
Markets								–	–		
Stalls								–	–		
Abattoirs								–	–		
Airports								–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	74	74	–	–	–	–	–	–	74	73	73
Capital Spares								–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**1 440**	**1 440**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 440**	**1 405**	**1 400**
Indoor Facilities								–	–		
Outdoor Facilities	1 440	1 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 440	1 405	1 400
Capital Spares								–	–		
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments								–	–		
Historic Buildings								–	–		
Works of Art								–	–		
Conservation Areas								–	–		
Other Heritage								–	–		
Investment properties	**64**	**64**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**64**	**64**	**64**
Revenue Generating	**64**	**64**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**64**	**64**	**64**
Improved Property	64	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	64	64	64
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property								–	–		
Unimproved Property								–	–		
Other assets	**744**	**744**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**743**	**681**	**617**
Operational Buildings	**719**	**719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**719**	**657**	**604**
Municipal Offices	618	618	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	617	556	516
Pay/Enquiry Points								–	–		
Building Plan Offices								–	–		
Workshops	14	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	13	7
Yards								–	–		
Stores	88	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	88	88	81
Laboratories								–	–		
Training Centres								–	–		
Manufacturing Plant								–	–		
Depots								–	–		
Capital Spares								–	–		
Housing	**24**	**24**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24**	**24**	**13**
Staff Housing								–	–		
Social Housing	24	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	24	13
Capital Spares								–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets								–	–		
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes								–	–		
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights								–	–		
Effluent Licenses								–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses								–	–		
Computer Software and Applications								–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications								–	–		
Unspecified								–	–		
Computer Equipment	**3 000**	**3 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4)**	**(4)**	**2 996**	**2 873**	**2 287**
Computer Equipment	3 000	3 000	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	2 996	2 873	2 287
Furniture and Office Equipment	**803**	**803**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4)**	**(4)**	**798**	**669**	**588**
Furniture and Office Equipment	803	803	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	798	669	588
Machinery and Equipment	**1 533**	**1 533**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 533**	**1 385**	**1 151**
Machinery and Equipment	1 533	1 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 533	1 385	1 151

Transport Assets		**5 034**	**5 034**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3)**	**(3)**	**5 031**	**4 368**	**3 827**
Transport Assets		5 034	5 034	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	5 031	4 368	3 827
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**44 909**	**44 909**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20)**	**(20)**	**44 889**	**42 686**	**39 620**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**43 642**	**43 642**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**592**	**592**	**44 233**	**40 112**	**34 266**
Roads Infrastructure		14 033	14 033	–	–	–	–	1 674	1 674	15 707	13 043	8 696
Roads		14 033	14 033	–	–	–	–	1 674	1 674	15 707	13 043	8 696
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		450	450	–	–	–	–	(450)	(450)	–	1 600	1 600
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		450	450	–	–	–	–	(450)	(450)	–	1 600	1 600
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution									–	–		
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 159	29 159	–	–	–	–	(632)	(632)	28 527	25 469	23 970
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment Works		29 159	29 159	–	–	–	–	(632)	(632)	28 527	25 469	23 970
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites									–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		**4 670**	**4 693**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**772**	772	5 466	**850**	**850**
Community Facilities		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Halls									–	–		
Centres									–	–		
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres									–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									–	–		
Testing Stations									–	–		
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries									–	–		

Cemeteries/Crematoria									–	–		
Police									–	–		
Purls		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Public Open Space									–	–		
Nature Reserves									–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Stalls									–	–		
Abattoirs									–	–		
Airports									–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**4 170**	**4 193**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**772**	**772**	**4 966**	**850**	**850**
Indoor Facilities		2 850	2 850	–	–	–	–	620	620	3 470	850	850
Outdoor Facilities		1 320	1 343	–	–	–	–	152	152	1 496	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–		
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments									–	–		
Historic Buildings									–	–		
Works of Art									–	–		
Conservation Areas									–	–		
Other Heritage									–	–		
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices									–	–		
Pay/Enquiry Points									–	–		
Building Plan Offices									–	–		
Workshops									–	–		
Yards									–	–		
Stores									–	–		
Laboratories									–	–		
Training Centres									–	–		
Manufacturing Plant									–	–		
Depots									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									–	–		
Social Housing									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications									–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment									–	–		
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment									–	–		
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment									–	–		
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets									–	–		
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**48 312**	**48 335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 364**	**1 364**	**49 699**	**40 962**	**35 116**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEB 2024

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	JAN ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	FEB ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Dir Financial Services						
9/101-53101-319	ERP System	CRR	All	2 615 828.00	-	2 615 828.00
	Total Dir Financial Services			**2 615 828.00**	**-**	**2 615 828.00**
Budget office						
9/103-53960-401	Furniture & Office Equipment	CRR	9	-	95 000.00	95 000.00
9/103-53959-400	Forklift	CRR	11	400 000.00	- 95 000.00	305 000.00
	Total Budget Office			**400 000.00**	**-**	**400 000.00**
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**3 015 828.00**	**-**	**3 015 828.00**
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL						
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL				**-**	**-**	**-**

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEB 2024

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	JAN ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	FEB ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE						
Strategy & Social Development						
9/110-52101-103	Equipment	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Strategy & Social Development			**500 000.00**	**-**	**500 000.00**
Information Technology						
9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	CRR	All	1 547 295.00	-	1 547 295.00
9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	All	2 889 891.00	-	2 889 891.00
9/113-53804-233	Machinery and Equipment_Generators	CRR	All	2 934 373.00	- 950 000.00	1 984 373.00
	Total Information Technology			**7 371 559.00**	**- 950 000.00**	**6 421 559.00**
STRATEGY SOCIAL LED						
9/111-49710-414	Photographic Frame	CWDM	All	86 957.00	- 86 957.00	-
9/111-49711-415	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CWDM	CWDM	11	-	86 957.00	86 957.00
9/111-49706-413	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR	CRR	11	2 500 000.00	619 962.00	3 119 962.00
	Total Strategy Social LED			**2 586 957.00**	**619 962.00**	**3 206 919.00**
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE				**10 458 516.00**	**- 330 038.00**	**10 128 478.00**

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEB 2024

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	JAN ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	FEB ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Traffic						
9/123-53801-107	Prolazer 4 speed camera	CRR	All	-	-	-
9/123-50606-395	VTS roll up doors	CRR	All	50 000.00	-	50 000.00
	Total Traffic			**50 000.00**	**-**	**50 000.00**
Property Building and Maintenance						
9/125-50601-108	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Property Building and Maintenance			**500 000.00**	**-**	**500 000.00**
Admin Support						
9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	All	220 000.00	-	220 000.00
	Total Corporate Services			**220 000.00**	**-**	**220 000.00**
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**770 000.00**	**-**	**770 000.00**

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEB 2024

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	JAN ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	FEB ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Water						
9/133-33150-230	Montagu reservoir	CRR	7	150 000.00	-	150 000.00
9/133-33126-373	Breede river pumps	CRR	All	-	450 441.00	450 441.00
9/133-53825-313	Breede River Pumstation	MDRG	9,11	-	478 261.00	478 261.00
9/133-33151-231	Generators for WTW and pumps	CRR	All	8 957 000.00	- 3 588 207.00	5 368 793.00
9/133-33152-232	Water Pipe Replacement	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/133-53821-312	Equipment	CRR	All	180 000.00	-	180 000.00
	Total Water			**11 287 000.00**	**- 2 659 505.00**	**8 627 495.00**
Sewerage						
9/140-53812-313	Equipment	CRR	All	378 742.00	-	378 742.00
9/140-53815-373	Generators WWTW and sewer pump stations	CRR	9	-	588 207.00	588 207.00
9/140-53918-375	McGregor Sewer Plant Repair (Flood Damage)	CRR			491 304.00	491 304.00
9/140-53818-380	McGregor Sewer Plant Repair (Flood Damage)-MDRG	MDRG	5	-	2 608 696.00	2 608 696.00
9/140-53818-381	Pumpstation-Montagu	MDRG	11	-	937 000.00	937 000.00
9/140-53818-382	Pumpstation-Avalon Springs	MDRG	11	-	240 000.00	240 000.00
9/140-53818-383	Ashton Train Bridge Pumpstation and fencing	MDRG	9	-	1 304 348.00	1 304 348.00
9/140-53818-384	Bulk Sewer-Montagu	MDRG	11	-	86 860.00	86 860.00
9/140-53917-370	Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson	CRR	1,3,11	250 000.00	-	250 000.00
9/141-33501-374	New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation	CRR	4	1 084 292.00	260 414.00	1 344 706.00
9/140-23708-179	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	MIG	1,2,3,6,11	22 202 607.00	- 1 485 216.00	20 717 391.00
9/140-23709-197	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	6 956 521.00	852 830.00	7 809 351.00
	Total Sewerage			**30 872 162.00**	**5 884 443.00**	**36 756 605.00**
Solid Waste						
9/137-53802-139	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/137-54300-460	Purchase of 2 AXLE SINGLE BIN TRAILER	CRR	All	450 000.00	-	450 000.00
9/137-54301-461	Purchase of Equipment for the New Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
	Total Sewerage			**2 800 000.00**	**-**	**2 800 000.00**
Cleansing						
9/138-31106-327	Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	4 757 002.00	-	4 757 002.00
9/138-31105-325	MIG: Material Recovery Facility	MIG	9	759 827.00	-	759 827.00
	Total Cleansing			**5 516 829.00**	**-**	**5 516 829.00**
Roads & Storm Water						
9/135-53830-320	Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnivale	CRR	4,8	2 469 983.00	-	2 469 983.00

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEB 2024

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	JAN ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	FEB ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
9/136-15132-330	Bulk Stormwater-Montagu	MDRG	11	-	84 000.00	84 000.00
9/135-53831-321	Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade	CRR	2	3 500 000.00	1 674 000.00	5 174 000.00
9/135-24120-293	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	2	8 062 609.00	-	8 062 609.00
9/135-53825-315	Equipment	CRR	All	171 257.00	-	171 257.00
9/135-13599-209	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Robertson	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	-	17 741 265.00	17 741 265.00
9/135-13600-210	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Montagu	CRR	7,11,12	-	16 097 610.00	16 097 610.00
9/135-13601-211	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Bonnievale	CRR	4,8	-	8 090 183.00	8 090 183.00
9/135-13602-213	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Ashton	CRR	9,10,11	-	3 984 030.00	3 984 030.00
9/135-14131-381	Road Infrastructure-R62 Road near bridge - Montagu	MDRG	11	-	3 913 043.00	3 913 043.00
9/135-14131-382	Road Infrastructure-Kohler Street at bridge - Montagu	MDRG	11	-	1 130 435.00	1 130 435.00
9/135-14131-383	Road Infrastructure-Middel StreetMontagu West	MDRG	11	-	4 173 913.00	4 173 913.00
9/135-14131-384	Road Infrastructure-Low water bridge in Graaf street -Montagu West	MDRG	11	-	434 783.00	434 783.00
9/135-14131-385	Road Infrastructure-Low water bridge in Bath street -Montagu West	MDRG	11	-	565 217.00	565 217.00
9/135-14131-386	Road Infra, Pumpstation, Water Reti-water bridge Tanner street - Montagu West	MDRG	11	-	5 652 174.00	5 652 174.00

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEB 2024

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	JAN ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	FEB ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
9/135-13573-170	Rehabilitation Middel Street Ashton	CRR	9	3 079 118.00	- 3 079 118.00	-
9/135-13574-171	Rehabilitation Malherbe Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	2 269 337.00	- 2 269 337.00	-
9/135-13575-172	Rehabilitation Waterkant Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	3 713 844.00	- 3 713 844.00	-
9/135-13576-173	Rehabilitation Almeria Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	1 559 609.00	- 1 559 609.00	-
9/135-13577-174	Rehabilitation Landbou Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	625 080.00	- 625 080.00	-
9/135-13578-175	Rehabilitation Milner Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	781 200.00	- 781 200.00	-
9/135-13579-197	Rehabilitation Voortrekker Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	354 640.00	- 354 640.00	-
9/135-13580-198	Rehabilitation Denne Street Montagu	CRR	11	620 900.00	- 620 900.00	-
9/135-13581-178	Rehabilitation Van Wyk Street Montagu	CRR	11	595 035.00	- 595 035.00	-
9/135-13582-179	Rehabilitation Visser Street Montagu	CRR	11	355 956.00	- 355 956.00	-
9/135-13583-180	Rehabilitation Aster Street Montagu	CRR	7	817 400.00	- 817 400.00	-
9/135-13584-181	Rehabilitation Bath Street Montagu	CRR	7	2 405 410.00	- 2 405 410.00	-
9/135-13585-182	Rehabilitation Du Toit Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 598 150.00	- 1 598 150.00	-
9/135-13586-183	Rehabilitation Eike Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 491 100.00	- 1 491 100.00	-
9/135-13587-184	Rehabilitation kerk Street Montagu	CRR	7	3 434 100.00	- 3 434 100.00	-
9/135-13588-185	Rehabilitation Protea Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 289 600.00	- 1 289 600.00	-
9/135-13589-200	Rehabilitation Uitvlucht Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 190 200.00	- 1 190 200.00	-
9/135-13590-201	Rehabilitation Van Riebeeck Street Montagu	CRR	11	1 618 200.00	- 1 618 200.00	-
9/135-13591-202	Rehabilitation Wilhelm Thys Street Montagu	CRR	7	3 096 200.00	- 3 096 200.00	-
9/135-13592-203	Rehabilitation Dirkie Uys Street Robertson	CRR	11	2 079 787.00	- 2 079 787.00	-
9/135-13593-190	Rehabilitation Adderley Street Robertson	CRR	1	3 795 250.00	- 3 795 250.00	-
9/135-13594-204	Rehabilitation Van Zyl Street Robertson	CRR	1	1 191 775.00	- 1 191 775.00	-
9/135-13595-205	Rehabilitation Jasmyn Street Robertson	CRR	3	1 516 283.00	- 1 516 283.00	-
9/135-13596-206	Rehabilitation Johan de Jongh Street Robertson	CRR	11	5 364 571.00	- 5 364 571.00	-
9/135-13597-207	Rehabilitation Kerk Street Robertson	CRR	11	3 932 873.00	- 3 932 873.00	-
9/135-13598-208	Rehabilitation Paddy Street Robertson	CRR	3	1 479 756.00	- 1 479 756.00	-
9/135-14128-374	Refurbish Paul Kruger Street Robertson	CRR	1,3	1 042 160.00	- 1 042 160.00	-
9/135-14130-380	Faure Street, Ashton	CRR	9	453 486.00	- 453 486.00	-
9/135-14130-376	George street, Ashton	CRR	9	1 048 980.00	- 1 048 980.00	-
9/135-14101-134	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	CRR	All	3 350 000.00	6 096 903.00	9 446 903.00
	Total Roads & Storm Water			**70 353 849.00**	**16 837 556.00**	**87 191 405.00**

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEB 2024

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	JAN ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	FEB ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
Electrical Engineering						
9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	All	300 000.00	100 000.00	400 000.00
9/132-20641-247	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	CRR	12	450 000.00	- 450 000.00	-
9/132-30125-119	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	CRR	1	7 200 000.00	- 1 185 000.00	6 015 000.00
9/132-30716-129	New Elect Connections	INEP	4	217 391.00	- 217 391.00	-
9/132-30717-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	INEP	3,6	182 609.00	- 182 609.00	-
9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	CRR	All	400 000.00	- 100 000.00	300 000.00
9/132-30746-292	LM High Mast Lighting	MSDCBG	All	-	434 783.00	434 783.00
9/132-30747-293	LM High Mast Lighting - CRR	CRR	All	-	200 000.00	200 000.00
9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	5 570 000.00	7 570 000.00
9/132-30643-257	Boekenhoutskloof Elect Pre-Eng	INEP	4	-	217 391.00	217 391.00
9/132-30644-258	Robertson Heights Elect Pre-Eng	INEP	1	-	182 609.00	182 609.00
9/132-30713-131	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	CRR	All	350 000.00	200 000.00	550 000.00
9/132-30715-132	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses	CRR	All	1 918 463.00	- 450 000.00	1 468 463.00
9/132-30636-242	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	CRR	4	4 144 000.00	-	4 144 000.00
	Total Electrical Engineering			**17 162 463.00**	**4 319 783.00**	**21 482 246.00**
Mechanical Workshop						
9/142-53811-316	Equipment	CRR	All	55 000.00	-	55 000.00
	Total Mechanical Workshop			**55 000.00**	**-**	**55 000.00**
Civil Eng Services						
9/131-51105-395	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	CRR	4,8	500 000.00	- 500 000.00	-
9/131-51105-234	Generators - MLSRG	MLSRG	All	304 348.00	-	304 348.00
9/131-51106-396	Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices	CRR	10	120 000.00	- 120 000.00	-
	Total Civil Eng Services			**924 348.00**	**- 620 000.00**	**304 348.00**
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**136 171 651.00**	**23 762 277.00**	**162 733 928.00**

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEB 2024

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	JAN ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	FEB ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Community Halls						
9/156-52122-333	Furniture	CRR	All	160 000.00	- 26 000.00	134 000.00
9/156-35921-257	Robertson Civic Roof refurbishment	CRR	3	250 000.00	-	250 000.00
9/156-52123-334	Appliances	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
9/150-44308-158	Callie de Wet hall roof refurbishment	CRR	1,3,11	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
	Total Community Halls			**860 000.00**	**- 26 000.00**	**834 000.00**
Community Facilities						
9/150-53857-418	Equipment Community Facilities	CRR	All	211 459.00	-	211 459.00
9/150-44307-159	Swimming pool old pipe system replacement	CRR	All	200 000.00	-	200 000.00
9/150-53834-258	Appliances	CRR	All	110 000.00	13 000.00	123 000.00
	Total Community Facilities	Facilities		**521 459.00**	**13 000.00**	**534 459.00**
Sportsfields						
9/150-44334-258	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	CRR	9	23 360.00	139 240.00	162 600.00
9/150-50437-262	Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting	CRR	8	-	185 960.00	185 960.00
9/150-44306-160	Upgrading sport field lighting - Bonnievale	CRR	4,8	600 000.00	-	600 000.00
9/150-44310-156	Supply & delivery & installation of cricket nets X 2 King Edward sports field, Montagu	CRR	7	120 000.00	13 000.00	133 000.00
9/150-44350-336	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	4	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
9/150-44324-206	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	2 400 000.00	-	2 400 000.00
	Total Sportsfields			**3 543 360.00**	**338 200.00**	**3 881 560.00**

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEB 2024

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	JAN ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	FEB ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
Fire Services						
9/154-53803-161	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	CRR	All	103 795.00	-	103 795.00
9/154-52107-318	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	All	30 000.00	-	30 000.00
9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	All	30 000.00	-	30 000.00
9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	All	374 000.00	-	374 000.00
9/154-48508-342	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	11	17 819 292.00	-	17 819 292.00
9/154-53812-381	Smoke Alarm	MSDCBG	All	869 565.00	- 434 783.00	434 782.00
9/154-53811-380	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	CRR	All	5 000.00	530.00	5 530.00
	Total Fire Services			**19 231 652.00**	**- 434 253.00**	**18 797 399.00**
Environmental Services						
9/153-53839-343	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	300 000.00
9/153-53929-415	Truck Canopies	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
	Total Environmental Services			**400 000.00**	**-**	**400 000.00**
Cemetries						
9/155-49104-348	Purchasing of Cemetery Management software	CRR	All	200 000.00	- 200 000.00	-
9/155-49105-349	Purchasing of land at White Street Cemetery Complex	CRR	1	275 000.00	-	275 000.00
9/155-49102-346	Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion	CRR	10	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Cemetries			**975 000.00**	**- 200 000.00**	**775 000.00**
Amenities						
9/153-53931-417	Purchasing of Ride on mower	CRR	All	120 000.00	-	120 000.00
9/153-53969-436	upgrade of parks	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Amenities			**620 000.00**	**-**	**620 000.00**
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**26 151 471.00**	**- 309 053.00**	**25 842 418.00**
GRAND TOTAL				**176 567 466.00**	**23 123 186.00**	**202 490 652.00**

Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr Daniël Petrus Lubbe, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr DP Lubbe

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature ______________________________

Date ______28/02/2024_______________